Variable Name	ADME_RNO	**Length**	6	**Position**	1	6

Question Name

Concept Sequential record number

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Variable Name	GEOEGPRV	**Length**	2	**Position**	7	8

Question Name

Concept Province of residence of respondent - (G)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR	10	85	600,978
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11	17	123,367
NOVA SCOTIA	12	127	700,938
NEW BRUNSWICK	13	93	575,223
QUEBEC	24	1,185	6,473,413
ONTARIO	35	1,785	10,570,076
MANITOBA	46	186	951,923
SASKATCHEWAN	47	172	938,134
ALBERTA	48	458	2,519,168
BRITISH COLUMBIA	59	627	3,601,945
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name GEOEDPMF **Length** 5 **Position** 9 **-** 13

Question Name

Concept Health Region (5) - (G)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on GEOEDHR4, GEOEFPMF. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EASTERN REGIONAL INTEGRATED HA	10911	44	343,570
CENTRAL REGIONAL INTEGRATED HA	10912	23	140,383
WESTERN/LABRADOR-GRENFELL REGIONAL HA	10913	18	117,026
WEST PRINCE, EAST PRINCE AND KINGS	11901	3	7,846
QUEENS	11903	14	115,521
ZONE 2 (DHA 3)	12902	22	86,902
ZONE 3 (DHA 4 AND 5)	12903	11	37,439
ZONE 4 (DHA 6 AND 7)	12904	14	109,858
ZONE 5 (DHA 8)	12905	36	153,318
ZONE 6 (DHA 9)	12906	44	313,421
REGION 1	13901	27	113,798
REGION 2	13902	22	167,016
REGION 3	13903	12	95,411
REGIONS 4 AND 5	13904	12	29,372
REGIONS 6 AND 7	13906	20	169,627
RÉGION DU BAS-SAINT-LAURENT	24901	75	218,942
RÉGION DU SAGUENAY - LAC-SAINT-JEAN	24902	82	374,422
RÉGION DE LA CAPITALE-NATIONALE	24903	133	653,361
RÉGION DE LA MAURICIE-CENTRE-DU-QUÉBEC	24904	68	388,425
RÉGION DE L'ESTRIE	24905	50	144,076
RÉGION DE MONTRÉA	24906	168	1,128,786
RÉGION DE L'OUTAOUAIS	24907	63	238,977
RÉGION DE L'ABITIBI-TÉMISCAMINGUE	24908	37	49,787
RÉGION DE LA CÔTE-NORD	24909	63	97,586
RÉG. DE LA GASPÉSIE-ÎLES-DE-LA-MADELEINE	24911	55	81,178
RÉGION DE LA CHAUDIÈRE-APPALACHES	24912	65	571,999
RÉGION DE LAVAL	24913	110	382,236
RÉGION DE LANAUDIÈRE	24914	51	385,244
RÉGION DES LAURENTIDES	24915	57	283,597

RÉGION DE LA MONTÉRÉGIE	24916	108	1,474,796
DISTRICT OF ALGOMA HEALTH UNIT	35926	20	78,626
BRANT COUNTY HEALTH UNIT	35927	17	112,294
DURHAM REGIONAL HEALTH UNIT	35930	97	609,114
ELGIN-ST THOMAS HEALTH UNIT	35931	37	125,266
GREY BRUCE HEALTH UNIT	35933	25	88,004
HALDIMAND-NORFOLK HEALTH UNIT	35934	26	146,488
HALIBURTON-KAWARTHA-PINE RIDGE DHU	35935	58	216,941
HALTON REGIONAL HEALTH UNIT	35936	24	78,328
CITY OF HAMILTON HEALTH UNIT	35937	62	304,899
HASTINGS AND PRINCE EDWARD COUNTIES HU	35938	30	101,218
HURON AND PERTH HEALTH UNITS	35939	50	172,063
CHATHAM-KENT HEALTH UNIT	35940	34	105,454
KINGSTON-FRONTENAC-LENNOX-ADDINGTON HU	35941	27	123,966
LAMBTON HEALTH UNIT	35942	11	47,133
LEEDS-GRENVILLE-LANARK DHU	35943	42	103,908
MIDDLESEX-LONDON HEALTH UNIT	35944	60	383,430
NIAGARA REGIONAL AREA HEALTH UNIT	35946	93	513,159
NORTH BAY AND TIMISKAMING HEALTH UNITS	35947	36	192,813
NORTHWESTERN HEALTH UNIT	35949	14	22,519
CITY OF OTTAWA HEALTH UNIT	35951	96	644,986
OXFORD COUNTY HEALTH UNIT	35952	31	167,896
PEEL REGIONAL HEALTH UNIT	35953	95	691,805
PETERBOROUGH COUNTY-CITY HEALTH UNIT	35955	56	247,518
PORCUPINE HEALTH UNIT	35956	11	54,416
RENFREW COUNTY AND DISTRICT HEALTH UNIT	35957	36	82,562
EASTERN ONTARIO HEALTH UNIT	35958	52	253,819
SIMCOE MUSKOKA DISTRICT HEALTH UNIT	35960	41	164,159
SUDBURY AND DISTRICT HEALTH UNIT	35961	48	230,364
THUNDER BAY DISTRICT HEALTH UNIT	35962	44	175,706
WATERLOO HEALTH UNIT	35965	99	560,333
WELLINGTON-DUFFERIN-GUELPH HU	35966	38	170,872
WINDSOR-ESSEX COUNTY HEALTH UNIT	35968	70	385,929
YORK REGIONAL HEALTH UNIT	35970	135	1,210,316
CITY OF TORONTO HEALTH UNIT	35995	170	2,003,772
WINNIPEG	46910	60	394,659

BRANDON AND ASSINIBOINE	46915	28	92,198
NORTH AND SOUTH EASTMAN	46920	36	149,664
INTERLAKE	46930	20	76,618
CENTRAL	46940	30	226,659
PARKLAND/NORMAN/BURNTWOOD/CHURCHILL	46960	12	12,125
SUN COUNTRY/FIVE HILLS/CYPRESS	47901	25	101,826
REGINA QU'APPELLE	47904	38	174,583
SUNRISE/KELSEY TRAIL	47905	29	185,977
SASKATOON	47906	46	389,298
HEARTLAND/PRAIRIE NORTH	47907	24	72,657
PRINCE ALBERT/MAMAWETAN/KEEWATIN/ATHABA	47909	10	13,792
CHINOOK REGIONAL HEALTH AUTHORITY	48920	22	74,193
PALLISER HEALTH REGION	48921	24	101,259
CALGARY HEALTH REGION	48922	147	1,136,402
DAVID THOMPSON REGIONAL HEALTH AUTHORITY	48923	52	169,209
EAST CENTRAL HEALTH	48924	13	61,872
CAPITAL HEALTH	48925	139	790,914
ASPEN REGIONAL HEALTH AUTHORITY	48926	20	52,782
PEACE COUNTRY/NORTHERN LIGHTS HR	48927	41	132,539
EAST KOOTENAY	59911	26	128,435
KOOTENAY-BOUNDARY	59912	21	94,544
OKANAGAN	59913	20	98,714
THOMPSON/CARIBOO	59914	7	44,846
FRASER EAST	59921	34	178,846
FRASER NORTH	59922	97	649,601
FRASER SOUTH	59923	74	460,877
RICHMOND	59931	47	283,343
VANCOUVER	59932	88	458,088
NORTH SHORE/COAST GARIBALDI	59933	68	478,183
SOUTH VANCOUVER ISLAND	59941	53	337,104
CENTRAL VANCOUVER ISLAND	59942	33	129,677
NORTH VANCOUVER ISLAND	59943	15	66,206
NORTHWEST AND NORTHEAST	59951	35	75,189
NORTHERN INTERIOR	59952	9	118,293
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	GEOEGSHR	**Length**	7	**Position**	14 - 20

Question Name

Concept   Sub-Health Region (Québec only) - (D, G)

Question

Universe   Respondents with GEOEDHR4 in 2401, 2406 or 2413

Note   Based on GEOEDPC. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
BAS-SAINT-LAURENT - EST	2490101	47	121,929
BAS-SAINT-LAURENT - OUEST	2490102	28	97,013
PIERREFONDS ET LAC SAINT-LOUIS	2490601	14	116,074
LASALLE ET VIEUX LACHINE	2490602	22	141,975
VERDUN/CÔTE ST PAUL,ST-HENRI,P ST CHARLE	2490603	9	25,211
RENÉ-CASSIN ET NDG/MONTRÉAL-OUEST	2490604	5	17,973
CÔTE-DES-NEIGES, MÉTRO ET PARC EXTENSION	2490605	12	91,397
NORD DE L'ÎLE ET SAINT-LAURENT	2490606	13	104,866
AHUNTSIC ET MONTRÉAL-NORD	2490607	4	59,558
LA PETITE PATRIE ET VILLERAY	2490608	16	113,874
FAUBOURGS,PLAT. MONT-ROYAL,ST LOUIS PARC	2490609	27	207,628
SAINT-MICHEL ET SAINT-LÉONARD	2490610	3	24,770
HOCHELAGA-MAISON.,OLIV-GUIMOND,ROSEMONT	2490611	24	126,313
RIV-DES-PRAIRIES,MERCIER,PTE-AUX-TREMBLE	2490612	19	99,146
LAVAL - EST	2491301	45	193,341
LAVAL - OUEST	2491302	65	188,895
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	4,382	25,325,201
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	SAME_TYP	**Length**	1	**Position**	21	
Question Name						
Concept	Sample type					
Question						
Universe	All respondents					
Note						

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AREA FRAME	1	4,735	27,055,165
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	ADME_PRX	**Length**	1	**Position**	22	
Question Name						
Concept	Health Component completed by proxy					
Question						
Universe	All respondents					
Note	See documentation on data collection in User Guide.					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	4,735	27,055,165
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	ADME_N09	**Length**	1	**Position**	23	
Question Name	ADM_N09					
Concept	Interview by telephone or in person					
Question	Interviewer : Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?					
Universe	Respondents with SAME_TYP = 1 (area frame)					
Note						

Content	Code	Sample	Population
IN PERSON	2	4,645	26,400,172
BOTH	3	89	652,628
NOT STATED	9	1	2,364
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	ADME_N10	Length	1	Position	24
Question Name	ADM_N10				

Concept Respondent alone during interview

Question Interviewer: Was the respondent alone when you asked this health questionnaire?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,790	20,756,242
NO	2	944	6,296,559
NOT STATED	9	1	2,364
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	ADME_N11	Length	1	Position	25
Question Name	ADM_N11				

Concept Answers affected by presence of another person

Question Interviewer: Do you think that the answers of the respondent were affected by someone else being there?

Universe Respondents with ADME_N10 = (2, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	48	353,198
NO	2	892	5,912,069
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,790	20,756,242
DON'T KNOW	7	4	31,293
NOT STATED	9	1	2,364
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	DHHEGAGE	**Length**	2	**Position**	26 **-** 27

Question Name	ANC_AGE
Concept	Age - (G)
Question	What is your age?
Universe	All respondents
Note	Derived from DHHE_DOB, DHHE_MOB and DHHE_YOB during interview and confirmed with respondent.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
12 TO 14 YEARS	1	253	1,254,842
15 TO 17 YEARS	2	234	1,242,481
18 TO 19 YEARS	3	141	956,868
20 TO 24 YEARS	4	319	2,134,678
25 TO 29 YEARS	5	361	2,079,348
30 TO 34 YEARS	6	363	2,056,218
35 TO 39 YEARS	7	353	2,075,553
40 TO 44 YEARS	8	407	3,013,305
45 TO 49 YEARS	9	309	2,565,777
50 TO 54 YEARS	10	318	2,056,915
55 TO 59 YEARS	11	375	2,206,275
60 TO 64 YEARS	12	283	1,489,001
65 TO 69 YEARS	13	304	1,301,516
70 TO 74 YEARS	14	254	937,811
75 TO 79 YEARS	15	214	771,088
80 YEARS OR OLDER	16	247	913,489
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	DHHE_SEX	**Length**	1	**Position**	28
Question Name	SEX_Q01				
Concept	Sex				
Question	Interviewer: Enter the respondent's sex. If necessary, ask: Is respondent male or female?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MALE	1	2,168	13,332,551
FEMALE	2	2,567	13,722,613
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	DHHEGMS	**Length**	1	**Position**	29
Question Name	MST_Q01				
Concept	Marital Status - (G)				
Question	What is your marital status? Are you married, living common-law, widowed, separated, divorced, or single, never married?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MARRIED	1	1,909	13,197,680
COMMON-LAW	2	450	2,980,608
WIDOWED / SEPARATED / DIVORCED	3	898	3,031,481
SINGLE, NEVER MARRIED	4	1,475	7,830,746
NOT STATED	9	3	14,650
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	GENE_01	**Length**	1	**Position**	30
Question Name	GEN_Q01				

Concept   Self-perceived health

Question   In general, would you say your health is: (excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor)?

Universe   All respondents

Note   By health, we mean not only the absence of disease or injury but also physical, mental and social well-being.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
EXCELLENT	1	1,066	6,365,310
VERY GOOD	2	1,752	10,352,992
GOOD	3	1,309	7,440,476
FAIR	4	485	2,327,663
POOR	5	123	568,724
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	GENE_02	**Length**	1	**Position**	31
Question Name	GEN_Q02				

Concept   Self-perceived health compared to one year ago

Question   Compared to one year ago, how would you say your health is now? Is it : (much better now than 1 year ago, somewhat better now than 1 year ago, about the same as 1 year ago, somewhat worse now, or much worse now than 1 year ago)?

Universe   All respondents

Note

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
MUCH BETTER NOW THAN 1 YEAR AGO	1	350	2,119,931
SOMEWHAT BETTER NOW THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	677	3,737,979
ABOUT THE SAME AS 1 YEAR AGO	3	3,139	18,410,960
SOMEWHAT WORSE NOW THAN 1 YEAR AGO	4	505	2,547,495
MUCH WORSE NOW THAN 1 YEAR AGO	5	64	238,800
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	GENE_02A	**Length**	1	**Position**	32
Question Name	GEN_Q02A				

Concept Satisfaction with life in general

Question How satisfied are you with your life in general: (very satisfied, satisfied, neither satisfied nor dissatisfied, dissatisfied, or very dissatisfied)?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
VERY SATISFIED	1	1,895	10,807,417
SATISFIED	2	2,412	14,057,838
NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED	3	278	1,399,120
DISSATISFIED	4	116	653,210
VERY DISSATISFIED	5	30	124,107
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,255
REFUSAL	8	2	11,217
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	GENE_02B	**Length**	1	**Position**	33
Question Name	GEN_Q02B				

Concept Self-perceived mental health

Question In general, would you say your mental health is: (excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor)?

Universe All respondents

Note The "not stated" category includes people who did the interview by proxy.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EXCELLENT	1	1,900	11,027,311
VERY GOOD	2	1,635	9,370,210
GOOD	3	953	5,324,634
FAIR	4	203	1,093,704
POOR	5	39	212,135
DON'T KNOW	7	3	20,015
REFUSAL	8	2	7,156
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	GENE_07	**Length**	1	**Position**	34
Question Name	GEN_Q07				

Concept	Self-perceived stress
Question	Thinking about the amount of stress in your life, would you say that most days are: (not at all stressful, not very stressful, a bit stressful, quite a bit stressful, or extremely stressful)?
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over
Note	

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NOT AT ALL STRESSFUL	1	634	3,104,804
NOT VERY STRESSFUL	2	1,187	6,445,468
A BIT STRESSFUL	3	1,770	10,553,625
QUITE A BIT STRESSFUL	4	748	4,946,331
EXTREMELY STRESSFUL	5	137	727,420
NOT APPLICABLE	6	253	1,254,842
DON'T KNOW	7	3	13,675
REFUSAL	8	3	8,998
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	GENE_08	**Length**	1	**Position**	35
Question Name	GEN_Q08				

Concept	Worked at job or business
Question	Have you worked at a job or business at any time in the past 12 months?
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75
Note	The "not stated" category includes people who did the interview by proxy.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,828	18,246,782
NO	2	1,193	5,868,963
NOT APPLICABLE	6	714	2,939,420
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	GENE_09	**Length**	1	**Position**	36
Question Name	GEN_Q09				

Concept   Self-perceived work stress

Question   The next question is about your main job or business in the past 12 months. Would you say that most days were: (not at all stressful, not very stressful, a bit stressful, quite a bit stressful, or extremely stressful)?

Universe   Respondents who answered GENE_08 = (1, 7 or 8)

Note   The "not stated" category includes people who did the interview by proxy. The "not stated" category also includes respondents who answered they did not work at a job or business in the last 12 months at GENE_08 (General health module) and that they did work at a job or business in the last 12 months in the Labour Force module (LBF).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NOT AT ALL STRESSFUL	1	295	1,869,483
NOT VERY STRESSFUL	2	596	3,700,204
A BIT STRESSFUL	3	1,087	7,073,708
QUITE A BIT STRESSFUL	4	673	4,580,053
EXTREMELY STRESSFUL	5	162	922,681
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,907	8,808,383
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,908
REFUSAL	8	1	4,156
NOT STATED	9	13	92,590
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	GENE_10	**Length**	1	**Position**	37
Question Name	GEN_Q10				

Concept   Sense of belonging to local community

Question   How would you describe your sense of belonging to your local community? Would you say it is: (very strong, somewhat strong, somewhat weak, or very weak)?

Universe   All respondents

Note   The "not stated" category includes people who did the interview by proxy.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
VERY STRONG	1	870	4,699,029
SOMEWHAT STRONG	2	1,982	11,273,696
SOMEWHAT WEAK	3	1,200	6,937,186
VERY WEAK	4	663	4,010,144
DON'T KNOW	7	18	127,279
REFUSAL	8	2	7,831
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	GENEDHDI	**Length**	1	**Position**	38
Question Name					

Concept   Self-rated health - (D)

Question

Universe   All respondents

Note   Based on GENE_01. Higher scores indicate positive self-reported health status. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
POOR	0	123	568,724
FAIR	1	485	2,327,663
GOOD	2	1,309	7,440,476
VERY GOOD	3	1,752	10,352,992
EXCELLENT	4	1,066	6,365,310
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	GENEDMHI	**Length**	1	**Position**	39	
Question Name						
Concept	Self-rated mental health - (D)					
Question						
Universe	All respondents					
Note	Based on GENE_02B. See documentation on derived variables.					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
POOR	0	39	212,135
FAIR	1	203	1,093,704
GOOD	2	953	5,324,634
VERY GOOD	3	1,635	9,370,210
EXCELLENT	4	1,900	11,027,311
NOT STATED	9	5	27,171
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HWTE_4	**Length**	1	**Position**	40	
Question Name	HWT_Q4					
Concept	Respondent's opinion of own weight - self-reported					
Question	Do you consider yourself: (overweight, underweight, or just about right)?					
Universe	All respondents					
Note	The "not stated" category includes people who did the interview by proxy					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OVERWEIGHT	1	1,745	10,166,747
UNDERWEIGHT	2	223	1,104,344
JUST ABOUT RIGHT	3	2,697	15,419,063
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,815
NOT STATED	9	69	363,196
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HWTEGHTM	**Length**	5.3	**Position**	41 - 45

Question Name

Concept Height (metres) / self-reported - (D, G)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on HWTE_2, HWTE_2C, HWTE_2D, HWTE_2E, HWTE_2F. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1.308 TO 1.333 METRES	1.321	1	4,977
1.334 TO 1.358 METRES	1.346	2	4,964
1.359 TO 1.383 METRES	1.372	2	9,069
1.384 TO 1.409 METRES	1.397	2	10,783
1.410 TO 1.434 METRES	1.422	8	35,125
1.435 TO 1.460 METRES	1.448	9	68,705
1.461 TO 1.485 METRES	1.473	36	157,647
1.486 TO 1.510 METRES	1.499	83	386,616
1.511 TO 1.536 METRES	1.524	179	822,282
1.537 TO 1.561 METRES	1.549	229	1,240,819
1.562 TO 1.587 METRES	1.575	392	2,244,077
1.588 TO 1.612 METRES	1.600	345	1,731,743
1.613 TO 1.637 METRES	1.626	430	2,150,671
1.638 TO 1.663 METRES	1.651	366	1,796,566
1.664 TO 1.688 METRES	1.676	410	2,478,287
1.689 TO 1.714 METRES	1.702	415	2,254,123
1.715 TO 1.739 METRES	1.727	402	2,693,197
1.740 TO 1.764 METRES	1.753	302	1,903,759
1.765 TO 1.790 METRES	1.778	363	2,129,404
1.791 TO 1.815 METRES	1.803	267	1,825,589
1.816 TO 1.841 METRES	1.829	199	1,289,711
1.842 TO 1.866 METRES	1.854	92	489,661
1.867 TO 1.891 METRES	1.880	76	472,333
1.892 TO 1.917 METRES	1.905	34	258,167
1.918 TO 1.942 METRES	1.930	27	172,729
1.943 TO 1.968 METRES	1.956	4	47,425
NOT STATED	9.999	60	376,738

				Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name HWTEGWTK **Length** 6.2 **Position** 46 **-** 51

Question Name

Concept Weight (kilograms) / self-reported - (D, G)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on HWTE_3, HWTE_N4. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS	30.60 - 135.00	4,577	26,055,776
NOT STATED	999.99	158	999,389
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name HWTEGBMI **Length** 6.2 **Position** 52 **-** 57

Question Name

Concept Body Mass Index (BMI) / self-report - (D, G)

Question

Universe All respondents excluding pregnant women (MAME_037 = 1)

Note Based on HWTEGHTM, HWTEGWTK. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
BMI - SELF-REPORT	12.77 - 52.73	4,529	25,737,999
NOT STATED	999.99	206	1,317,166
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HWTEGISW	**Length**	1	**Position**	58
Question Name					

Concept BMI class. (18 +) / self-report - Intern. standard - (D, G)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women (MAME_037 = 1)

Note Based on DHHE_AGE, HWTEDBMI. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNDERWEIGHT	1	126	586,159
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	1,906	11,237,093
OVERWEIGHT	3	1,397	7,923,569
OBESE	4	667	3,832,943
NOT APPLICABLE	6	487	2,497,323
NOT STATED	9	152	978,079
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HWTEDCOL	**Length**	1	**Position**	59
Question Name					

Concept BMI class. (12 to 17) / self-report - Cole system - (D)

Question

Universe Respndents aged 12 to 17

Note Based on HWTEDBMI, DHHE_YOB, DHHE_MOB, DHHE_DOB, ADME_YOI, ADME_MOI, ADME_DOI, DHHD_SEX et MAME_037. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBESE	1	345	1,743,238
OVERWEIGHT	2	63	267,362
OBESE	3	25	147,636
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,248	24,557,842
NOT STATED	9	54	339,087
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	CCCE_011	**Length**	1	**Position**	60
Question Name	CCC_Q011				

Concept   Has food allergies

Question   Do you have food allergies?

Universe   All respondents

Note   We are interested in "long-term conditions" which are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more and that have been diagnosed by a health professional.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	349	2,030,280
NO	2	4,384	24,998,706
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,889
REFUSAL	8	1	22,290
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	CCCE_021	**Length**	1	**Position**	61
Question Name	CCC_Q021				

Concept   Has allergies other than food allergies

Question   (Do you have) any other allergies?

Universe   All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,344	7,086,539
NO	2	3,388	19,937,156
DON'T KNOW	7	2	9,181
NOT STATED	9	1	22,290
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	CCCE_031	**Length**	1	**Position**	62

Question Name CCC_Q031

Concept Has asthma

Question (Do you have) asthma?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	421	2,070,921
NO	2	4,311	24,954,958
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,996
NOT STATED	9	1	22,290
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	CCCE_035	**Length**	1	**Position**	63

Question Name CCC_Q035

Concept Asthma - had symptoms or attacks

Question Have you had any asthma symptoms or asthma attacks in the past 12 months?

Universe Respondents who answered CCCE_031 = (1, 7 or 8) or CCCE_011 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	217	1,006,623
NO	2	204	1,064,298
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,311	24,954,958
NOT STATED	9	3	29,286
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	CCCE_036	Length	1	Position	64

Question Name CCC_Q036

Concept Asthma - took medication

Question In the past 12 months, have you taken any medicine for asthma such as inhalers, nebulizers, pills, liquids or injections?

Universe Respondents who answered CCCE_031 = (1, 7 or 8) or CCCE_011 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	322	1,510,175
NO	2	99	560,746
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,311	24,954,958
NOT STATED	9	3	29,286
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	CCCE_041	Length	1	Position	65

Question Name CCC_Q041

Concept Has fibromyalgia

Question Do you have fibromyalgia?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	69	367,157
NO	2	4,664	26,645,311
REFUSAL	8	1	20,407
NOT STATED	9	1	22,290
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	CCCE_051	**Length**	1	**Position**	66
Question Name	CCC_Q051				

Concept   Has arthritis or rheumatism

Question   Remember, we are interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have arthritis or rheumatism, excluding fibromyalgia?

Universe   All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	968	4,172,855
NO	2	3,764	22,851,279
DON'T KNOW	7	2	8,741
NOT STATED	9	1	22,290
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	CCCE_05A	**Length**	1	**Position**	67
Question Name	CCC_Q05A				

Concept   Kind of arthritis / rheumatism

Question   What kind of arthritis do you have?

Universe   Respondents who answered CCCE_051 = (1, 7 or 8) or CCCE_011 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS	1	165	678,762
OSTEOARTHRITIS	2	558	2,358,149
RHEUMATISM	3	83	374,262
OTHER	4	65	278,126
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,764	22,851,279
DON'T KNOW	7	94	462,064
REFUSAL	8	3	21,492
NOT STATED	9	3	31,031
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	CCCE_061	**Length**	1	**Position**	68
Question Name	CCC_Q061				

Concept   Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis

Question   (Remember, we are interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional.) Do you have back problems, excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis?

Universe   All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	885	5,136,890
NO	2	3,847	21,891,235
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,750
NOT STATED	9	1	22,290
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	CCCE_071	**Length**	1	**Position**	69
Question Name	CCC_Q071				

Concept   Has high blood pressure

Question   Do you have high blood pressure?

Universe   All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	870	3,874,726
NO	2	3,860	23,147,114
DON'T KNOW	7	4	11,036
NOT STATED	9	1	22,290
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	CCCE_072	**Length**	1	**Position**	70	
Question Name	CCC_Q072					

Concept   Ever diagnosed with high blood pressure

Question   Have you ever been diagnosed with high blood pressure?

Universe   Respondents who answered CCCE_071 = (2, 7 or 8) or CCCE_011 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	179	977,786
NO	2	3,684	22,176,301
NOT APPLICABLE	6	870	3,874,726
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,063
NOT STATED	9	1	22,290
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	CCCE_073	**Length**	1	**Position**	71	
Question Name	CCC_Q073					

Concept   Medication - high blood pressure - past month

Question   In the past month, have you taken any medicine for high blood pressure?

Universe   Respondents who answered CCCE_071 = (1 or 8) or CCCE_072 = (1, 7 or 8) or CCCE_011 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	823	3,626,671
NO	2	225	1,223,244
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,684	22,176,301
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,597
NOT STATED	9	2	26,352
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	CCCE_074	**Length**	1	**Position**	72	
Question Name	CCC_Q074					

Concept   Did something to reduce or control high blood pressure

Question   In the past month, did you do anything else, recommended by a health professional, to reduce or control your blood pressure?

Universe   Respondents who answered CCCE_071 = (1 or 8) or CCCE_072 = (1, 7 or 8) or CCCE_011 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	356	1,756,380
NO	2	693	3,096,132
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,684	22,176,301
NOT STATED	9	2	26,352
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	CCCE_75A	**Length**	1	**Position**	73	
Question Name	CCC_Q075					

Concept   Follow recommendation - changed diet

Question   What did you do? - Changed diet (e.g., reduced salt intake)

Universe   Respondents who answered CCCE_074 = (1, 7 or 8) or CCCE_072 = (7 or 8) or CCCE_071 = 8 or CCCE_011 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	232	1,009,266
NO	2	124	747,114
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,377	25,272,433
NOT STATED	9	2	26,352
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	CCCE_75B	**Length**	1	**Position**	74	
Question Name	CCC_Q075					
Concept	Follow recommendation - exercised more					
Question	What did you do? - Exercised more					
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCE_074 = (1, 7 or 8) or CCCE_072 = (7 or 8) or CCCE_071 = 8 or CCCE_011 = 8					
Note						

Content		Code	Sample	Population
YES		1	198	1,018,997
NO		2	158	737,383
NOT APPLICABLE		6	4,377	25,272,433
NOT STATED		9	2	26,352
	Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	CCCE_75C	**Length**	1	**Position**	75	
Question Name	CCC_Q075					
Concept	Follow recommendation - reduced alcohol intake					
Question	What did you do? - Reduced alcohol intake					
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCE_074 = (1, 7 or 8) or CCCE_072 = (7 or 8) or CCCE_071 = 8 or CCCE_011 = 8					
Note						

Content		Code	Sample	Population
YES		1	19	89,079
NO		2	337	1,667,301
NOT APPLICABLE		6	4,377	25,272,433
NOT STATED		9	2	26,352
	Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	CCCE_75D	**Length**	1	**Position**	76
Question Name	CCC_Q075				

Concept   Follow recommendation - other

Question   What did you do? - Other

Universe   Respondents who answered CCCE_074 = (1, 7 or 8) or CCCE_072 = (7 or 8) or CCCE_071 = 8 or CCCE_011 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	39	226,653
NO	2	317	1,529,727
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,377	25,272,433
NOT STATED	9	2	26,352
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	CCCE_081	**Length**	1	**Position**	77
Question Name	CCC_Q081				

Concept   Has migraine headaches

Question   Remember, we are interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have migraine headaches?

Universe   All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	464	2,580,758
NO	2	4,270	24,452,118
NOT STATED	9	1	22,290
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	CCCE_91A	**Length**	1	**Position**	78
Question Name	CCC_Q091A				
Concept	Has chronic bronchitis				
Question	(Remember, we are interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional.) Do you have chronic bronchitis?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	158	673,694
NO	2	4,575	26,341,663
DON'T KNOW	7	1	17,518
NOT STATED	9	1	22,290
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	CCCE_91E	**Length**	1	**Position**	79
Question Name	CCC_Q091E				
Concept	Has emphysema				
Question	(Do you have) emphysema?				
Universe	Respondents aged 30 and over				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	54	224,305
NO	2	3,373	19,162,643
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,308	7,668,217
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	CCCE_91F	**Length**	1	**Position**	80
Question Name	CCC_Q91F				

Concept Has chronic obstructive pulmonary disease

Question (Do you have) chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)?

Universe Respondents aged 30 and over

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	45	207,760
NO	2	3,380	19,174,425
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,308	7,668,217
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,762
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	CCCE_101	**Length**	1	**Position**	81
Question Name	CCC_Q101				

Concept Has diabetes

Question (Do you have) diabetes?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	251	1,180,147
NO	2	4,481	25,847,094
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,634
NOT STATED	9	1	22,290
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	CCCEG102	Length	2	Position	82 - 83

Question Name   CCC_Q102

Concept   Diabetes - age first diagnosed - (G)

Question   How old were you when this was first diagnosed?

Universe   Respondents who answered CCCE_101 = (1, 7 or 8) or CCCE_011 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 TO 11 YEARS	1	3	8,372
12 TO 17 YEARS	2	6	18,968
18 TO 24 YEARS	3	5	24,753
25 TO 29 YEARS	4	6	70,183
30 TO 34 YEARS	5	9	31,410
35 TO 39 YEARS	6	8	41,785
40 TO 44 YEARS	7	26	132,461
45 TO 49 YEARS	8	22	102,459
50 TO 54 YEARS	9	32	176,061
55 TO 59 YEARS	10	33	117,678
60 TO 64 YEARS	11	34	179,151
65 TO 69 YEARS	12	25	111,310
70 TO 74 YEARS	13	26	105,332
75 TO 79 YEARS	14	10	26,148
80 YEARS AND OLDER	15	5	20,315
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,481	25,847,094
NOT STATED	99	4	41,684
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	CCCE_10A	**Length**	1	**Position**	84
Question Name	CCC_Q10A				

Concept Diabetes diagnosed - when pregnant

Question Were you pregnant when you were first diagnosed with diabetes?

Universe Females aged 15 and over who answered (15 <= CCCE_102 <= 49) or CCCE_102 = (997 or 998) or CCCE_101 = (7 or 8) or CCCE_011 = 8

Note

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	4	69,680
NO	2	31	135,151
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,698	26,834,422
NOT STATED	9	2	15,912
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	CCCE_10B	**Length**	1	**Position**	85
Question Name	CCC_Q10B				

Concept Diabetes diagnosed - other than when pregnant

Question Other than during pregnancy, has a health professional ever told you that you have diabetes?

Universe Females aged 15 and over who answered CCCE_10A = (1, 7 or 8) or CCCE_102 = (997 or 998) or CCCE_101 = (7 or 8) or CCCE_011 = 8

Note

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	3	19,785
NO	2	1	49,895
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,729	26,969,573
NOT STATED	9	2	15,912
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	CCCE_10C	**Length**	2	**Position**	86 - 87
Question Name	CCC_Q10C				

Concept Diabetes diagnosed - when started with insulin

Question When you were first diagnosed with diabetes, how long was it before you were started on insulin?

Universe Respondents who answered CCCE_101 = (1, 7 or 8) or CCCE_011 = 8 excluding females aged 15 and over who answered CCCE_10B = 2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN 1 MONTH	1	21	76,786
2 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 6 MONTHS	3	3	2,592
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR	4	3	9,998
1 YEAR OR MORE	5	31	189,300
NEVER	6	192	851,577
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,482	25,896,988
NOT STATED	99	3	27,924
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	CCCE_105	**Length**	1	**Position**	88
Question Name	CCC_Q105				

Concept Diabetes - currently takes insulin

Question Do you currently take insulin for your diabetes?

Universe Respondents who answered CCCE_101 = (1, 7 or 8) or CCCE_011 = 8 excluding females aged 15 and over who answered CCCE_10B = 2

Note In processing, if a respondent answered CCCE_10C = 6 (never), the variable CCCE_105 is given the value of 2 (no).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	50	249,463
NO	2	200	880,790
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,482	25,896,988
NOT STATED	9	3	27,924
Total		4,735	27,055,165

| **Variable Name** | CCCE_106 | **Length** | 1 | **Position** | 89 |

Question Name CCC_Q106

Concept Diabetes - takes pills to control blood sugar

Question In the past month, did you take pills to control your blood sugar?

Universe Respondents who answered CCCE_101 = (1, 7 or 8) or CCCE_011 = 8 excluding females aged 15 and over who answered CCCE_10B = 2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	165	791,180
NO	2	84	332,439
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,482	25,896,988
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,634
NOT STATED	9	3	27,924
Total		4,735	27,055,165

| **Variable Name** | CCCE_111 | **Length** | 1 | **Position** | 90 |

Question Name CCC_Q111

Concept Has epilepsy

Question (Remember, we are interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional.) Do you have epilepsy?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	29	140,189
NO	2	4,704	26,889,971
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,715
NOT STATED	9	1	22,290
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	CCCE_121	**Length**	1	**Position**	91
Question Name	CCC_Q121				
Concept	Has heart disease				
Question	(Do you have) heart disease?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	315	1,461,850
NO	2	4,418	25,569,853
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,172
NOT STATED	9	1	22,290
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	CCCE_131	**Length**	1	**Position**	92
Question Name	CCC_Q131				
Concept	Has cancer				
Question	(Do you have) cancer?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	66	260,344
NO	2	4,666	26,761,892
DON'T KNOW	7	2	10,639
NOT STATED	9	1	22,290
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	CCCE_31A	**Length**	1	**Position**	93	
Question Name	CCC_Q132					

Concept — Ever had cancer

Question — Have you ever been diagnosed with cancer?

Universe — Respondents who answered CCCE_131 = (2, 7 or 8) or CCCE_011 = 8

Note

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	225	987,357
NO	2	4,443	25,785,174
NOT APPLICABLE	6	66	260,344
NOT STATED	9	1	22,290
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	CCCE_141	**Length**	1	**Position**	94	
Question Name	CCC_Q141					

Concept — Has stomach or intestinal ulcers

Question — (Remember, we are interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional.) Do you have intestinal or stomach ulcers?

Universe — All respondents

Note

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	165	836,496
NO	2	4,566	26,176,762
DON'T KNOW	7	3	19,617
NOT STATED	9	1	22,290
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	CCCE_151	**Length**	1	**Position**	95	
Question Name	CCC_Q151					
Concept	Suffers from the effects of a stroke					
Question	Do you suffer from the effects of a stroke?					
Universe	All respondents					
Note						

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	55	279,369
NO	2	4,677	26,739,136
DON'T KNOW	7	2	14,370
NOT STATED	9	1	22,290
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	CCCE_161	**Length**	1	**Position**	96	
Question Name	CCC_Q161					
Concept	Has urinary incontinence					
Question	(Do you suffer) from urinary incontinence?					
Universe	All respondents					
Note						

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	172	825,956
NO	2	4,562	26,206,920
NOT STATED	9	1	22,290
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	CCCE_171	**Length**	1	**Position**	97	
Question Name	CCC_Q171					

Concept   Has a bowel disorder / Crohn's Disease or colitis

Question   Do you suffer from a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease, ulcerative colitis, irritable bowel syndrome or bowel incontinence?

Universe   All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	205	1,012,831
NO	2	4,529	26,020,044
NOT STATED	9	1	22,290
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	CCCE_17A	**Length**	1	**Position**	98	
Question Name	CCC_Q171A					

Concept   Type of bowel disease

Question   What kind of bowel disease do you have?

Universe   Respondents who answered CCCE_171 = (1, 7 or 8) or CCCE_011 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CROHN'S DISEASE	1	21	109,856
ULCERATIVE COLITIS	2	19	114,909
IRRITABLE BOWEL SYNDROME	3	117	548,631
BOWEL INCONTINENCE	4	10	57,005
OTHER	5	38	182,431
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,529	26,020,044
NOT STATED	9	1	22,290
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	CCCE_191	**Length**	1	**Position**	99
Question Name	CCC_Q191				
Concept	Has cataracts				
Question	(Do you have) cataracts?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	317	1,357,007
NO	2	3,928	23,173,130
NOT APPLICABLE	6	487	2,497,323
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,416
NOT STATED	9	1	22,290
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	CCCE_201	**Length**	1	**Position**	100
Question Name	CCC_Q201				
Concept	Has glaucoma				
Question	(Do you have) glaucoma?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	75	266,879
NO	2	4,171	24,264,868
NOT APPLICABLE	6	487	2,497,323
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,805
NOT STATED	9	1	22,290
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	CCCE_211	**Length**	1	**Position**	101
Question Name	CCC_Q211				
Concept	Has a thyroid condition				
Question	(Do you have) a thyroid condition?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	279	1,260,162
NO	2	4,455	25,772,714
NOT STATED	9	1	22,290
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	CCCE_251	**Length**	1	**Position**	102
Question Name	CCC_Q251				
Concept	Has chronic fatigue syndrome				
Question	(Remember, we are interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional.) Do you have chronic fatigue syndrome?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	47	201,381
NO	2	4,687	26,831,494
NOT STATED	9	1	22,290
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	CCCE_261	**Length**	1	**Position**	103

Question Name CCC_Q261

Concept Suffers from multiple chemical sensitivities

Question Do you suffer from multiple chemical sensitivities?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	116	544,153
NO	2	4,617	26,480,878
DON'T KNOW	7	1	7,844
NOT STATED	9	1	22,290
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	CCCE_280	**Length**	1	**Position**	104

Question Name CCC_Q280

Concept Has a mood disorder

Question (Remember, we are interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional.) Do you have a mood disorder such as depression, bipolar disorder, mania or dysthymia?

Universe All respondents

Note Includes manic depression.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	262	1,323,642
NO	2	4,470	25,690,957
DON'T KNOW	7	1	7,844
REFUSAL	8	1	10,432
NOT STATED	9	1	22,290
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	CCCE_290	**Length**	1	**Position**	105
Question Name	CCC_Q290				

Concept   Has an anxiety disorder

Question   (Remember, we are interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional.) Do you have an anxiety disorder such as a phobia, obsessive-compulsive disorder or a panic disorder?

Universe   All respondents

Note

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	218	1,106,608
NO	2	4,513	25,909,018
DON'T KNOW	7	3	17,250
NOT STATED	9	1	22,290
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	CCCE_331	**Length**	1	**Position**	106
Question Name	CCC_Q331				

Concept   Has a learning disability

Question   (Remember, we are interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional.) Do you have a learning disability?

Universe   All respondents

Note

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	135	631,540
NO	2	4,598	26,346,143
DON'T KNOW	7	1	55,192
NOT STATED	9	1	22,290
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	CCCEF1	**Length**	1	**Position**	107

Question Name

Concept   Has a chronic condition - (F)

Question

Universe   All respondents

Note   Based on CCCE_011, CCCE_021, CCCE_031, CCCE_041, CCCE_051, CCCE_061, CCCE_071, CCCE_081, CCCE_91A, CCCE_91E, CCCE_91F, CCCE_101, CCCE_111, CCCE_121, CCCE_131, CCCE_141, CCCE_151, CCCE_161, CCCE_171, CCCE_181, CCCE_191, CCCE_201, CCCE_211, CCCE_251, CCCE_261, CCCE_271, CCCE_280, CCCE_290, CCCE_321, CCCE_331, CCCE_341, CCCE_901. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	3,360	17,686,025
NO	2	1,366	9,247,309
NOT STATED	9	9	121,831
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	CCCEG901	**Length**	1	**Position**	108

Question Name   CCC_Q901

Concept   Other long-term physical or mental health condition - (G)

Question   Do you have any other long-term physical or mental health condition that has been diagnosed by a health professional?

Universe   All respondents

Note

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	699	3,628,272
NO	2	4,031	23,389,966
NOT STATED	9	5	36,928
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUE_1AA	**Length**	1	**Position**	109

Question Name HCU_Q01AA

Concept Has regular medical doctor

Question Do you have a regular medical doctor?

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly TWDA_5 in cycle 1.1.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,004	23,239,646
NO	2	731	3,815,519
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUE_1BA	**Length**	1	**Position**	110

Question Name HCU_Q01AB

Concept Reason has no regular doctor - no one available in area

Question Why do you not have a regular medical doctor? - No medical doctors available in the area

Universe Respondents who answered HCUE_1AA = (2, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	91	414,063
NO	2	637	3,391,735
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,004	23,239,646
DON'T KNOW	7	3	9,721
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUE_1BB	**Length**	1	**Position**	111
Question Name	HCU_Q01AB				

Concept   Reason has no regular doctor - none taking new patients

Question   Why do you not have a regular medical doctor? - Medical doctors in the area are not taking new patients

Universe   Respondents who answered HCUE_1AA = (2, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	128	535,819
NO	2	600	3,269,979
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,004	23,239,646
DON'T KNOW	7	3	9,721
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUE_1BC	**Length**	1	**Position**	112
Question Name	HCU_Q01AB				

Concept   Reason has no regular doctor - not tried to contact one

Question   Why do you not have a regular medical doctor? - Have not tried to contact one

Universe   Respondents who answered HCUE_1AA = (2, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	345	1,820,201
NO	2	383	1,985,597
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,004	23,239,646
DON'T KNOW	7	3	9,721
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUE_1BD	**Length**	1	**Position**	113
Question Name	HCU_Q01AB				

Concept Reason has no regular doctor - has left or retired

Question Why do you not have a regular medical doctor? - Had a medical doctor who left or retired

Universe Respondents who answered HCUE_1AA = (2, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	138	739,007
NO	2	590	3,066,791
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,004	23,239,646
DON'T KNOW	7	3	9,721
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUE_1BE	**Length**	1	**Position**	114
Question Name	HCU_Q01AB				

Concept Reason has no regular doctor - other

Question Why do you not have a regular medical doctor? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered HCUE_1AA = (2, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	108	655,903
NO	2	620	3,149,895
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,004	23,239,646
DON'T KNOW	7	3	9,721
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUE_01	**Length**	1	**Position**	115
Question Name	HCU_Q01BA				

Concept	Overnight patient
Question	In the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?
Universe	All respondents
Note	All respondents who answered Tamil (22) in HCUE_1AC were not asked HCUE_01. This was unintentional and due to an application error. These cases were coded to "Not stated".

Content		Code	Sample	Population
YES		1	435	1,922,852
NO		2	4,298	25,122,091
NOT STATED		9	2	10,222
	Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUEG01A	**Length**	2	**Position**	116 **-** 117
Question Name	HCU_Q01BB				

Concept	Number of nights as patient - (G)
Question	For how many nights in the past 12 months?
Universe	Respondents who answered HCUE_01 = (1, 7 or 8)
Note	The "not stated" category includes respondents who reported in HCU module not having been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home in the past 12 months and who reported in INJ module having been admitted to a hospital for one night following an injury that occured in the past 12 months.

Content		Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF NIGHTS		1 - 30	414	1,836,185
31 NIGHTS OR MORE		31	20	84,303
NOT APPLICABLE		96	4,298	25,122,091
NOT STATED		99	3	12,586
	Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUEG02A	**Length**	2	**Position**	118 - 119	
Question Name	HCU_Q02A					

Concept   Number of consultations - fam. doctor/gen. practitioner -(G)

Question   [Not counting ...] In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen, or talked on the telephone, about your physical, emotional or mental health with a family doctor (pediatrician) or general practitioner?

Universe   All respondents

Note   For respondents aged less than 18, includes consultations with pediatricians.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 30	4,702	26,907,810
31 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS	31	23	101,920
NOT STATED	99	10	45,435
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUEG02B	**Length**	2	**Position**	120 - 121	
Question Name	HCU_Q02B					

Concept   Number of consultations - eye specialist - (G)

Question   [Not counting ...] In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen, or talked on the telephone, about your physical, emotional or mental health with an eye specialist (such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist)?

Universe   All respondents

Note

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 10	4,727	27,035,179
12 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS	12	5	10,482
NOT STATED	99	3	9,504
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUEG02C	**Length**	2	**Position**	122 **-** 123
Question Name	HCU_Q02C				

Concept   Number of consultations - other medical doctor - (G)

Question   [Not counting ...] In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen, or talked on the telephone, about your physical, emotional or mental health with any other medical doctor (such as surgeon, allergist, orthopedist, gynaecologist, or psychiatrist)?

Universe   All respondents

Note

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 11	4,664	26,608,067
12 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS	12	68	436,008
NOT STATED	99	3	11,090
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUEG02D	**Length**	2	**Position**	124 **-** 125
Question Name	HCU_Q02D				

Concept   Number of consultations - nurse - (G)

Question   [Not counting ...] In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen, or talked on the telephone, about your physical, emotional or mental health with a nurse for care or advice?

Universe   All respondents

Note

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 11	4,668	26,779,089
12 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS	12	65	263,121
NOT STATED	99	2	12,955
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUEG02E	**Length**	2	**Position**	126 - 127

Question Name HCU_Q02E

Concept Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist - (G)

Question [Not counting ...] In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen, or talked on the telephone, about your physical, emotional or mental health with a dentist or orthodontist?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 11	4,701	26,831,730
12 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS	12	34	223,435
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUEG02F	**Length**	2	**Position**	128 - 129

Question Name HCU_Q02F

Concept Number of consultations - chiropractor - (G)

Question [Not counting ...] In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen, or talked on the telephone, about your physical, emotional or mental health with a chiropractor?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 30	4,718	26,963,628
31 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS	31	16	85,746
NOT STATED	99	1	5,791
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUEG02G	**Length**	2	**Position**	130 - 131
Question Name	HCU_Q02G				

Concept   Number of consultations - physiotherapist - (G)

Question   [Not counting ...] In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen, or talked on the telephone, about your physical, emotional or mental health with a physiotherapist?

Universe   All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 30	4,699	26,865,141
31 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS	31	34	166,060
NOT STATED	99	2	23,965
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUEG02H	**Length**	2	**Position**	132 - 133
Question Name	HCU_Q02H				

Concept   Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor - (G)

Question   [Not counting ...] In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen, or talked on the telephone, about your physical, emotional or mental health with a social worker or counsellor?

Universe   All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 10	4,688	26,872,188
12 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS	12	46	179,418
NOT STATED	99	1	3,558
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUEG02I	**Length**	2	**Position**	134 - 135
Question Name	HCU_Q02I				

Concept Number of consultations - psychologist - (G)

Question [Not counting ...] In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen, or talked on the telephone, about your physical, emotional or mental health with a psychologist?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 10	4,705	26,953,535
12 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS	12	28	97,150
NOT STATED	99	2	4,480
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUEG02J	**Length**	2	**Position**	136 - 137
Question Name	HCU_Q02J				

Concept No. of consultations - speech/audiology/occ. therapist - (G)

Question [Not counting ...] In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen, or talked on the telephone, about your physical, emotional or mental health with a speech, audiology or occupational therapist?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 9	4,730	27,041,266
12 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS	12	5	13,899
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUEG03A	**Length**	2	**Position**	138 **-** 139

Question Name HCU_Q03

Concept Location of most recent contact - family doctor - (G)

Question Where did the most recent contact take place? - family doctor

Universe Respondents who answered HCUEG02A > 0 or HCUE_01 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	3,034	17,438,050
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	124	583,998
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	44	225,099
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	332	1,704,876
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	180	916,081
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	68	463,817
AT WORK / AT SCHOOL / OTHER	7	18	125,595
AT HOME	8	9	32,327
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	9	23	153,510
NOT APPLICABLE	96	893	5,366,376
NOT STATED	99	10	45,435
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUEG03C	Length	2	Position	140 - 141
Question Name	HCU_Q03				

Concept   Location of most recent contact - other medical doctor - (G)

Question   Where did the most recent contact take place? - other medical doctor

Universe   Respondents who answered HCUEG02C > 0 or HCUE_01 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	864	4,882,972
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	59	268,287
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	332	1,813,992
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	24	154,302
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	115	484,202
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	9	80,230
AT WORK / AT SCHOOL / OTHER	7	24	120,481
AT HOME	8	1	4,336
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	9	4	28,435
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,300	19,206,837
NOT STATED	99	3	11,090
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUEG03D	**Length**	2	**Position**	142 - 143		
Question Name	HCU_Q03						

Concept   Location of most recent contact - nurse - (G)

Question   Where did the most recent contact take place? - nurse

Universe   Respondents who answered HCUEG02D > 0 or HCUE_01 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	69	414,223
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	46	228,098
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	79	448,479
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	28	151,368
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	30	156,734
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	117	661,591
AT WORK / AT SCHOOL / OTHER	7	93	449,386
AT HOME	8	85	345,554
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	9	96	528,641
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,090	23,658,134
NOT STATED	99	2	12,955
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUEG3D1	**Length**	1	**Position**	144
Question Name	HCU_Q03_1				

Concept   Method of most recent contact - nurse

Question   Did this most recent contact occur: (in-person (face to face), through a videoconference or through another method)?

Universe   Respondents who answered HCUE_03D = (3, 5, 6, 97 or 98) or HCUE_02D = (997 or 998) or HCUE_01 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
IN PERSON (FACE-TO-FACE)	1	219	1,248,499
THROUGH VIDEOCONFERENCE/ANOTHER METHOD	2	7	18,306
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,507	25,775,405
NOT STATED	9	2	12,955
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUE_04A	**Length**	1	**Position**	145
Question Name	HCU_Q04A				

Concept   Attended self-help group

Question   In the past 12 months, have you attended a meeting of a self-help group such as AA or a cancer support group?

Universe   All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	160	840,157
NO	2	4,574	26,214,086
REFUSAL	8	1	922
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUE_04	**Length**	1	**Position**	146
Question Name	HCU_Q04				

Concept   Consulted alternative health care provider

Question   In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked to an alternative health care provider such as an acupuncturist, homeopath or massage therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?

Universe   All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	637	3,451,145
NO	2	4,098	23,604,019
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUE_05A	**Length**	1	**Position**	147

Question Name HCU_Q05

Concept Alternative health care - massage therapist

Question Who did you see or talk to? - Massage therapist

Universe Respondents who answered HCUE_04 = (1, 7 or 8) or HCUE_01 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	421	2,295,316
NO	2	216	1,155,829
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,098	23,604,019
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUE_05B	**Length**	1	**Position**	148

Question Name HCU_Q05

Concept Alternative health care - acupuncturist

Question Who did you see or talk to? - Acupuncturist

Universe Respondents who answered HCUE_04 = (1, 7 or 8) or HCUE_01 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	122	650,518
NO	2	515	2,800,627
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,098	23,604,019
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUE_05C	**Length**	1	**Position**	149

Question Name HCU_Q05

Concept Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath

Question Who did you see or talk to? - Homeopath or naturopath

Universe Respondents who answered HCUE_04 = (1, 7 or 8) or HCUE_01 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	117	564,797
NO	2	520	2,886,348
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,098	23,604,019
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUEG05L	**Length**	1	**Position**	150

Question Name HCU_Q05

Concept Alternative health care - other - (G)

Question Who did you see or talk to? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered HCUE_04 = (1, 7 or 8) or HCUE_01 = 8

Note Based on HCUE_05D, HCUE_05E, HCUE_05F, HCUE_05G, HCUE_05H, HCUE_05I, HCUE_05J, HCUE_05J, HCUE_05K, HCUE_05L. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	111	698,239
NO	2	526	2,752,906
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,098	23,604,019
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUE_06	**Length**	1	**Position**	151
Question Name	HCU_Q06				

Concept Unmet health care needs - self-perceived

Question During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed health care but you didn't receive it?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	582	3,144,483
NO	2	4,151	23,896,630
DON'T KNOW	7	2	14,052
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUE_07A	**Length**	1	**Position**	152
Question Name	HCU_Q07				

Concept Care not received - not available in area

Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available in the area

Universe Respondents who answered HCUE_06 = (1, 7 or 8) or HCUE_01 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	58	273,033
NO	2	524	2,871,450
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,151	23,896,630
NOT STATED	9	2	14,052
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUE_07B	**Length**	1	**Position**	153
Question Name	HCU_Q07				

Concept   Care not received - not available at time required

Question   Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available at time required (e.g., doctor on holidays, inconvenient hours)

Universe   Respondents who answered HCUE_06 = (1, 7 or 8) or HCUE_01 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	78	435,657
NO	2	504	2,708,825
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,151	23,896,630
NOT STATED	9	2	14,052
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUE_07C	**Length**	1	**Position**	154
Question Name	HCU_Q07				

Concept   Care not received - waiting time too long

Question   Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Waiting time too long

Universe   Respondents who answered HCUE_06 = (1, 7 or 8) or HCUE_01 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	229	1,163,172
NO	2	353	1,981,311
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,151	23,896,630
NOT STATED	9	2	14,052
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUE_07D	**Length**	1	**Position**	155

Question Name	HCU_Q07
Concept	Care not received - felt would be inadequate
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Felt would be inadequate
Universe	Respondents who answered HCUE_06 = (1, 7 or 8) or HCUE_01 = 8
Note	

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	26	122,083
NO	2	556	3,022,399
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,151	23,896,630
NOT STATED	9	2	14,052
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUE_07E	**Length**	1	**Position**	156

Question Name	HCU_Q07
Concept	Care not received - cost
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Cost
Universe	Respondents who answered HCUE_06 = (1, 7 or 8) or HCUE_01 = 8
Note	

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	37	222,127
NO	2	545	2,922,356
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,151	23,896,630
NOT STATED	9	2	14,052
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUE_07F	**Length**	1	**Position**	157

Question Name HCU_Q07

Concept Care not received - too busy

Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Too busy

Universe Respondents who answered HCUE_06 = (1, 7 or 8) or HCUE_01 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	36	192,359
NO	2	546	2,952,123
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,151	23,896,630
NOT STATED	9	2	14,052
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUE_07G	**Length**	1	**Position**	158

Question Name HCU_Q07

Concept Care not received - didn't get around to it

Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't get around to it / didn't bother

Universe Respondents who answered HCUE_06 = (1, 7 or 8) or HCUE_01 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	60	386,737
NO	2	522	2,757,745
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,151	23,896,630
NOT STATED	9	2	14,052
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUE_07H	**Length**	1	**Position**	159

Question Name HCU_Q07

Concept Care not received - didn't know where to go

Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't know where to go

Universe Respondents who answered HCUE_06 = (1, 7 or 8) or HCUE_01 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	13	104,499
NO	2	569	3,039,984
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,151	23,896,630
NOT STATED	9	2	14,052
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUE_07I	**Length**	1	**Position**	160

Question Name HCU_Q07

Concept Care not received - transportation problems

Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Transportation problems

Universe Respondents who answered HCUE_06 = (1, 7 or 8) or HCUE_01 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5	17,949
NO	2	577	3,126,533
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,151	23,896,630
NOT STATED	9	2	14,052
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUE_07J	**Length**	1	**Position**	161

Question Name HCU_Q07

Concept Care not received - language problems

Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Language problems

Universe Respondents who answered HCUE_06 = (1, 7 or 8) or HCUE_01 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	17,092
NO	2	581	3,127,391
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,151	23,896,630
NOT STATED	9	2	14,052
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUE_07K	**Length**	1	**Position**	162

Question Name HCU_Q07

Concept Care not received - personal or family responsibilities

Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Personal or family responsibilities

Universe Respondents who answered HCUE_06 = (1, 7 or 8) or HCUE_01 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	10	48,675
NO	2	572	3,095,808
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,151	23,896,630
NOT STATED	9	2	14,052
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUE_07L	Length	1	Position	163
Question Name	HCU_Q07				

Concept Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid

Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Dislikes doctors / afraid

Universe Respondents who answered HCUE_06 = (1, 7 or 8) or HCUE_01 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	11	61,747
NO	2	571	3,082,736
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,151	23,896,630
NOT STATED	9	2	14,052
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUE_07M	Length	1	Position	164
Question Name	HCU_Q07				

Concept Care not received - decided not to seek care

Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Decided not to seek care

Universe Respondents who answered HCUE_06 = (1, 7 or 8) or HCUE_01 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	42	237,761
NO	2	540	2,906,722
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,151	23,896,630
NOT STATED	9	2	14,052
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUE_07O	Length	1	Position	165
Question Name	HCU_Q07				

Concept Care not received - dr didn't think it was necessary

Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Doctor didn't think it was necessary

Universe Respondents who answered HCUE_06 = (1, 7 or 8) or HCUE_01 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	37	161,851
NO	2	545	2,982,631
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,151	23,896,630
NOT STATED	9	2	14,052
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUE_07P	Length	1	Position	166
Question Name	HCU_Q07				

Concept Care not received - unable to leave house / health problem

Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Unable to leave the house because of health problem

Universe Respondents who answered HCUE_06 = (1, 7 or 8) or HCUE_01 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4	15,730
NO	2	578	3,128,753
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,151	23,896,630
NOT STATED	9	2	14,052
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUE_07N	**Length**	1	**Position**	167
Question Name	HCU_Q07				

Concept Care not received - other

Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered HCUE_06 = (1, 7 or 8) or HCUE_01 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	107	513,181
NO	2	475	2,631,302
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,151	23,896,630
NOT STATED	9	2	14,052
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUE_08A	**Length**	1	**Position**	168
Question Name	HCU_Q08				

Concept Type of care not received - treatment phys. health problem

Question Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of a physical health problem

Universe Respondents who answered HCUE_06 = (1, 7 or 8) or HCUE_01 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	427	2,240,922
NO	2	155	903,561
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,151	23,896,630
NOT STATED	9	2	14,052
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUE_08B	**Length**	1	**Position**	169

Question Name HCU_Q08

Concept Type of care not received - treatment emotional problem

Question Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of an emotional or mental health problem

Universe Respondents who answered HCUE_06 = (1, 7 or 8) or HCUE_01 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	61	353,329
NO	2	521	2,791,154
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,151	23,896,630
NOT STATED	9	2	14,052
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUE_08C	**Length**	1	**Position**	170

Question Name HCU_Q08

Concept Type of care not received - regular check-up

Question Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - A regular check-up (including regular pre-natal care)

Universe Respondents who answered HCUE_06 = (1, 7 or 8) or HCUE_01 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	43	200,949
NO	2	539	2,943,534
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,151	23,896,630
NOT STATED	9	2	14,052
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUE_08D	**Length**	1	**Position**	171

Question Name	HCU_Q08
Concept	Type of care not received - care of injury
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Care of an injury
Universe	Respondents who answered HCUE_06 = (1, 7 or 8) or HCUE_01 = 8
Note	

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	45	234,379
NO	2	537	2,910,103
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,151	23,896,630
NOT STATED	9	2	14,052
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUE_08E	**Length**	1	**Position**	172

Question Name	HCU_Q08
Concept	Type of care not received - other
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Other
Universe	Respondents who answered HCUE_06 = (1, 7 or 8) or HCUE_01 = 8
Note	

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	36	246,775
NO	2	546	2,897,708
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,151	23,896,630
NOT STATED	9	2	14,052
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUE_09A	**Length**	1	**Position**	173
Question Name	HCU_Q09				

Concept   Location tried to get service - doctor's office

Question   Where did you try to get the service you were seeking? - Doctor's office

Universe   Respondents who answered HCUE_06 = (1, 7 or 8) or HCUE_01 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	239	1,316,032
NO	2	336	1,801,815
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,151	23,896,630
DON'T KNOW	7	7	26,636
NOT STATED	9	2	14,052
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUE_09B	**Length**	1	**Position**	174
Question Name	HCU_Q09				

Concept   Location tried to get service - hospital emergency room

Question   Where did you try to get the service you were seeking? - Hospital emergency room

Universe   Respondents who answered HCUE_06 = (1, 7 or 8) or HCUE_01 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	93	407,086
NO	2	482	2,710,761
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,151	23,896,630
DON'T KNOW	7	7	26,636
NOT STATED	9	2	14,052
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUE_09C	**Length**	1	**Position**	175
Question Name	HCU_Q09				

Concept Location tried to get service - hospital overnight patient

Question Where did you try to get the service you were seeking? - Hospital overnight patient

Universe Respondents who answered HCUE_06 = (1, 7 or 8) or HCUE_01 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4	24,998
NO	2	571	3,092,849
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,151	23,896,630
DON'T KNOW	7	7	26,636
NOT STATED	9	2	14,052
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUE_09D	**Length**	1	**Position**	176
Question Name	HCU_Q09				

Concept Location tried to get service - hosp. outpatient clinic

Question Where did you try to get the service you were seeking? - Hospital outpatient clinic (e.g., day surgery, cancer)

Universe Respondents who answered HCUE_06 = (1, 7 or 8) or HCUE_01 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	35	211,707
NO	2	540	2,906,139
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,151	23,896,630
DON'T KNOW	7	7	26,636
NOT STATED	9	2	14,052
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUE_09E	**Length**	1	**Position**	177	
Question Name	HCU_Q09					

Concept Location tried to get service - walk-in clinic

Question Where did you try to get the service you were seeking? - Walk-in clinic

Universe Respondents who answered HCUE_06 = (1, 7 or 8) or HCUE_01 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	80	360,325
NO	2	495	2,757,521
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,151	23,896,630
DON'T KNOW	7	7	26,636
NOT STATED	9	2	14,052
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUE_09F	**Length**	1	**Position**	178	
Question Name	HCU_Q09					

Concept Location tried to get service - appointment clinic

Question Where did you try to get the service you were seeking? - Appointment clinic

Universe Respondents who answered HCUE_06 = (1, 7 or 8) or HCUE_01 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	37	164,001
NO	2	538	2,953,845
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,151	23,896,630
DON'T KNOW	7	7	26,636
NOT STATED	9	2	14,052
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUE_09G	**Length**	1	**Position**	179
Question Name	HCU_Q09				

Concept Location tried to get service - community health centre/CLSC

Question Where did you try to get the service you were seeking? - Community health centre / CLSC

Universe Respondents who answered HCUE_06 = (1, 7 or 8) or HCUE_01 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	33	192,401
NO	2	542	2,925,445
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,151	23,896,630
DON'T KNOW	7	7	26,636
NOT STATED	9	2	14,052
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUE_09H	**Length**	1	**Position**	180
Question Name	HCU_Q09				

Concept Location tried to get service - other

Question Where did you try to get the service you were seeking? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered HCUE_06 = (1, 7 or 8) or HCUE_01 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	118	720,938
NO	2	457	2,396,909
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,151	23,896,630
DON'T KNOW	7	7	26,636
NOT STATED	9	2	14,052
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUEGMDC	**Length**	2	**Position**	181 - 182	
Question Name						
Concept	Number of consultations with medical doctor - (D, G)					
Question						
Universe	All respondents					
Note	Based on HCUEG02A, HCUG02C. See documentation on derived variables.					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 30	4,674	26,734,010
31 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS	31	50	270,068
NOT STATED	99	11	51,085
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HCUEFCOP	**Length**	1	**Position**	183	
Question Name						
Concept	Consultations with health professionals - (F)					
Question						
Universe	All respondents					
Note	Based on HCUE_02A, HCUE_02B, HCUE_02C, HCUE_02D, HCUE_02E, HCUE_02F, HCUE_02G, HCUE_02H, HCUE_02I, HCUE_02J. This variable is not comparable to HCUAFHPC (CCHS 1.1) nor to HCCnDHPC (NPHS cycles 1-5) since it does not use CMHA_01K. See documentation on derived variables.					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,506	25,721,571
NO	2	229	1,333,593
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCE_09	**Length**	1	**Position**	184
Question Name	HMC_Q09				

Concept	Received home care services - cost covered by government
Question	Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months, with the cost being entirely or partially covered by government?
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over
Note	Home care services includes health care, home maker or other support services received at home. Examples include: nursing care, personal care or help with bathing, housework, meal preparation, meal delivery and respite care.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	143	534,444
NO	2	4,105	24,023,398
NOT APPLICABLE	6	487	2,497,323
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCE_10A	**Length**	1	**Position**	185
Question Name	HMC_Q10				

Concept	Type of govt. home care rec'd - nursing care
Question	What type of services have you received? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes, preparing medications, V.O.N. visits)
Universe	Respondents who answered HMCE_09 = (1, 7 or 8)
Note	Cost must be entirely or partially covered by government.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	54	215,687
NO	2	89	318,757
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,592	26,520,721
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCE_10B	**Length**	1	**Position**	186
Question Name	HMC_Q10				

Concept   Type of govt. home care rec'd - health services

Question   What type of services have you received? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, occupational or speech therapy, nutrition counselling)

Universe   Respondents who answered HMCE_09 = (1, 7 or 8)

Note   Cost must be entirely or partially covered by government.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	24	95,980
NO	2	119	438,464
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,592	26,520,721
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCE_10C	**Length**	1	**Position**	187
Question Name	HMC_Q10				

Concept   Type of govt. home care rec'd - personal care

Question   What type of services have you received? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)

Universe   Respondents who answered HMCE_09 = (1, 7 or 8)

Note   Cost must be entirely or partially covered by government.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	9	41,500
NO	2	134	492,944
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,592	26,520,721
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCE_10D	**Length**	1	**Position**	188
Question Name	HMC_Q10				

Concept   Type of govt. home care rec'd - housework

Question   What type of services have you received? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)

Universe   Respondents who answered HMCE_09 = (1, 7 or 8)

Note   Cost must be entirely or partially covered by government.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	24	82,423
NO	2	119	452,021
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,592	26,520,721
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCE_10E	**Length**	1	**Position**	189
Question Name	HMC_Q10				

Concept   Type of govt. home care rec'd - meals

Question   What type of services have you received? - Meal preparation or delivery

Universe   Respondents who answered HMCE_09 = (1, 7 or 8)

Note   Cost must be entirely or partially covered by government.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	44	104,936
NO	2	99	429,507
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,592	26,520,721
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCE_10F	**Length**	1	**Position**	190
Question Name	HMC_Q10				

Concept   Type of govt. home care rec'd - shopping

Question   What type of services have you received? - Shopping

Universe   Respondents who answered HMCE_09 = (1, 7 or 8)

Note   Cost must be entirely or partially covered by government.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8	20,710
NO	2	135	513,734
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,592	26,520,721
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCE_10G	**Length**	1	**Position**	191
Question Name	HMC_Q10				

Concept   Type of govt. home care rec'd - respite care

Question   What type of services have you received? - Respite care (i.e., caregiver relief program)

Universe   Respondents who answered HMCE_09 = (1, 7 or 8)

Note   Cost must be entirely or partially covered by government.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4	7,462
NO	2	139	526,982
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,592	26,520,721
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCE_10H	**Length**	1	**Position**	192
Question Name	HMC_Q10				

Concept Type of govt. home care rec'd - other

Question What type of services have you received? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered HMCE_09 = (1, 7 or 8)

Note Cost must be entirely or partially covered by government.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8	30,724
NO	2	135	503,720
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,592	26,520,721
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCE_10I	**Length**	1	**Position**	193
Question Name	HMC_Q10				

Concept Type of govt. home care rec'd - med. equipment

Question What type of services have you received? - Medical equipment or supplies

Universe Respondents who answered HMCE_09 = (1, 7 or 8)

Note Cost must be entirely or partially covered by government.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	15	68,883
NO	2	128	465,560
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,592	26,520,721
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCE_11	**Length**	1	**Position**	194
Question Name	HMC_Q11				

Concept	Received home care services - cost not covered by government
Question	Have you received any [other] home care services in the past 12 months, with the cost not covered by government (for example: care provided by a private agency or by a spouse or friends)?
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over
Note	Includes only health care, homemaker or other support services (e.g., housework) that are provided because of a respondent's health problem or condition.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	176	744,584
NO	2	4,072	23,813,258
NOT APPLICABLE	6	487	2,497,323
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCEG12A	**Length**	1	**Position**	195
Question Name	HMC_Q12				

Concept	Non govt. home care - provided by private agency - (G)
Question	
Universe	Respondents who answered HMCE_11 = (1, 7 or 8) or HMCE_09 = 8
Note	Based on HMCE_12A, HMCE_12B, HMCE_12G. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	46	197,084
NO	2	130	547,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,559	26,310,581
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCEG12C	**Length**	1	**Position**	196

Question Name HMC_Q12

Concept Non govt. home care - provided by neighbour/family/vol.- (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered HMCE_11 = (1, 7 or 8) or HMCE_09 = 8

Note Based on HMCE_12C, HMCE_12D, HMCE_12E. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	133	578,393
NO	2	43	166,191
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,559	26,310,581
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCE_12F	**Length**	1	**Position**	197

Question Name HMC_Q12

Concept Non govt. home care - provided by other

Question Who provided these [other] home care services? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered HMCE_11 = (1, 7 or 8) or HMCE_09 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	10	20,134
NO	2	166	724,450
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,559	26,310,581
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCEG3AA	Length	1	Position	198
Question Name	HMC_Q13				

Concept Home care provided by private agency - nursing care - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered HMCEG12A = (1 or 9)

Note Based on HMCE_3AA, HMCE_3BA, HMCE_3GA. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4	24,381
NO	2	42	172,703
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,689	26,858,081
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCEG3AB	Length	1	Position	199
Question Name	HMC_Q13				

Concept Home care provided by private agency - health services - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered HMCEG12A = (1 or 9)

Note Based on HMCE_3AB, HMCE_3BB, HMCE_3GB. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	46	197,084
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,689	26,858,081
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCEG3AI	**Length**	1	**Position**	200
Question Name	HMC_Q13				

Concept   Home care provided by private agency - med. equip. - (G)

Question

Universe   Respondents who answered HMCEG12A = (1 or 9)

Note   Based on HMCE_3AI, HMCE_3BI, HMCE_3GI. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	1,207
NO	2	45	195,877
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,689	26,858,081
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCEG3AC	**Length**	1	**Position**	201
Question Name	HMC_Q13				

Concept   Home care provided by private agency - personal care - (G)

Question

Universe   Respondents who answered HMCEG12A = (1 or 9)

Note   Based on HMCE_3AC, HMCE_3BC, HMCE_3GC. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	12	62,489
NO	2	34	134,595
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,689	26,858,081
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCEG3AD	Length	1	Position	202
Question Name	HMC_Q13				

Concept Home care provided by private agency - housework - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered HMCEG12A = (1 or 9)

Note Based on HMCE_3AD, HMCE_3BD, HMCE_3GD. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	36	153,006
NO	2	10	44,078
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,689	26,858,081
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCEG3AE	Length	1	Position	203
Question Name	HMC_Q13				

Concept Home care provided by private agency - meals - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered HMCEG12A = (1 or 9)

Note Based on HMCE_3AD, HMCE_3BD, HMCE_3GD. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8	49,190
NO	2	38	147,894
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,689	26,858,081
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCEG3AF	**Length**	1	**Position**	204	

Question Name   HMC_Q13

Concept   Home care provided by private agency - shopping - (G)

Question

Universe   Respondents who answered HMCEG12A = (1 or 9)

Note   Based on HMCE_3AF, HMCE_3BF, HMCE_3GF. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3	19,721
NO	2	43	177,363
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,689	26,858,081
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCEG3AG	**Length**	1	**Position**	205	

Question Name   HMC_Q13

Concept   Home care provided by private agency - respite care - (G)

Question

Universe   Respondents who answered HMCEG12A = (1 or 9)

Note   Based on HMCE_3AG, HMCE_3BG, HMCE_3GG. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4	25,509
NO	2	42	171,575
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,689	26,858,081
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCEG3AH	**Length**	1	**Position**	206

Question Name HMC_Q13

Concept Home care provided by private agency - other - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered HMCEG12A = (1 or 9)

Note Based on HMCE_3AH, HMCE_3BH, HMCE_3GH. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	4,772
NO	2	45	192,312
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,689	26,858,081
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCEG3CA	**Length**	1	**Position**	207

Question Name HMC_Q13

Concept Home care by neighbour/family/vol. - nursing care - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered HMCEG12C = (1 or 9)

Note Based on HMCE_3CA, HMCE_3DA, HMCE_3EA. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	15	64,801
NO	2	118	513,592
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,602	26,476,772
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCEG3CB	**Length**	1	**Position**	208
Question Name	HMC_Q13				

Concept	Home care by neighbour/family/vol. - health services - (G)
Question	
Universe	Respondents who answered HMCEG12C = (1 or 9)
Note	Based on HMCE_3CB, HMCE_3DB, HMCE_3EB. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	1,655
NO	2	132	576,738
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,602	26,476,772
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCEG3CI	**Length**	1	**Position**	209
Question Name	HMC_Q13				

Concept	Home care by neighbour/family/vol. - med. equip./sup. - (G)
Question	
Universe	Respondents who answered HMCEG12C = (1 or 9)
Note	Based on HMCE_3CI, HMCE_3DI, HMCE_3EI. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2	4,619
NO	2	131	573,773
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,602	26,476,772
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCEG3CC	**Length**	1	**Position**	210
Question Name	HMC_Q13				

Concept	Home care by neighbour/family/vol. - personal care - (G)
Question	
Universe	Respondents who answered HMCEG12C = (1 or 9)
Note	Based on HMCE_3CC, HMCE_3DC, HMCE_3EC. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	31	143,785
NO	2	102	434,607
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,602	26,476,772
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCEG3CD	**Length**	1	**Position**	211
Question Name	HMC_Q13				

Concept	Home care by neighbour/family/vol. - housework - (G)
Question	
Universe	Respondents who answered HMCEG12C = (1 or 9)
Note	Based on HMCE_3CD, HMCE_3DD, HMCE_3ED. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	91	412,356
NO	2	42	166,037
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,602	26,476,772
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCEG3CE	**Length**	1	**Position**	212
Question Name	HMC_Q13				

Concept Home care by neighbour/family/vol. - meals - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered HMCEG12C = (1 or 9)

Note Based on HMCE_3CE, HMCE_3DE, HMCE_3EE. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	73	333,677
NO	2	60	244,716
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,602	26,476,772
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCEG3CF	**Length**	1	**Position**	213
Question Name	HMC_Q13				

Concept Home care by neighbour/family/vol. - shopping - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered HMCEG12C = (1 or 9)

Note Based on HMCE_3CF, HMCE_3DF, HMCE_3EF. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	52	245,311
NO	2	81	333,081
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,602	26,476,772
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCEG3CG	**Length**	1	**Position**	214
Question Name	HMC_Q13				
Concept	Home care by neighbour/family/vol. - respite - (G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered HMCEG12C = (1 or 9)				
Note	Based on HMCE_3CG, HMCE_3DG, HMCE_3EG. See documentation on derived variables.				

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	3	15,440
NO	2	130	562,952
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,602	26,476,772
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCEG3CH	**Length**	1	**Position**	215
Question Name	HMC_Q13				
Concept	Home care by neighbour/family/vol. - other - (G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered HMCEG12C = (1 or 9)				
Note	Based on HMCE_3CH, HMCE_3DH, HMCE_3EH. See documentation on derived variables.				

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	16	70,860
NO	2	117	507,533
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,602	26,476,772
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCE_3FA	**Length**	1	**Position**	216

Question Name	HMC_Q13
Concept	Home care provided by other - nursing care
Question	What type of services have you received from [person specified]? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes, preparing medications, V.O.N. visits)
Universe	Respondents who answered HMCE_12F = (1, 7 or 8) or HMCE_11 = (7 or 8) or HMCE_09 = 8
Note	

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	1	2,340
NO	2	9	17,795
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,725	27,035,031
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCE_3FB	**Length**	1	**Position**	217

Question Name	HMC_Q13
Concept	Home care provided by other - health services
Question	What type of services have you received from [person specified]? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, occupational or speech therapy, nutrition counselling)
Universe	Respondents who answered HMCE_12F = (1, 7 or 8) or HMCE_11 = (7 or 8) or HMCE_09 = 8
Note	

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
NO	2	10	20,134
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,725	27,035,031
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCE_3FI	**Length**	1	**Position**	218
Question Name	HMC_Q13				

Concept Home care provided by other - medical equipment or supplies

Question What type of services have you received from [person specified]? - Medical equipment or supplies

Universe Respondents who answered HMCE_12F = (1, 7 or 8) or HMCE_11 = (7 or 8) or HMCE_09 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	10	20,134
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,725	27,035,031
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCE_3FC	**Length**	1	**Position**	219
Question Name	HMC_Q13				

Concept Home care provided by other - personal care

Question What type of services have you received from [person specified]? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)

Universe Respondents who answered HMCE_12F = (1, 7 or 8) or HMCE_11 = (7 or 8) or HMCE_09 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2	5,714
NO	2	8	14,421
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,725	27,035,031
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCE_3FD	**Length**	1	**Position**	220
Question Name	HMC_Q13				

Concept Home care provided by other - housework

Question What type of services have you received from [person specified]? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)

Universe Respondents who answered HMCE_12F = (1, 7 or 8) or HMCE_11 = (7 or 8) or HMCE_09 = 8

Note

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	7	14,796
NO	2	3	5,338
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,725	27,035,031
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCE_3FE	**Length**	1	**Position**	221
Question Name	HMC_Q13				

Concept Home care provided by other - meals

Question What type of services have you received from [person specified]? - Meal preparation or delivery

Universe Respondents who answered HMCE_12F = (1, 7 or 8) or HMCE_11 = (7 or 8) or HMCE_09 = 8

Note

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	5	11,051
NO	2	5	9,083
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,725	27,035,031
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCE_3FF	Length	1	Position	222

Question Name HMC_Q13

Concept Home care provided by other - shopping

Question What type of services have you received from [person specified]? - Shopping

Universe Respondents who answered HMCE_12F = (1, 7 or 8) or HMCE_11 = (7 or 8) or HMCE_09 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	631
NO	2	9	19,504
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,725	27,035,031
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCE_3FG	Length	1	Position	223

Question Name HMC_Q13

Concept Home care provided by other - respite care

Question What type of services have you received from [person specified]? - Respite care (i.e., caregiver relief program)

Universe Respondents who answered HMCE_12F = (1, 7 or 8) or HMCE_11 = (7 or 8) or HMCE_09 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	1,655
NO	2	9	18,479
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,725	27,035,031
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCE_3FH	Length	1	Position	224
Question Name	HMC_Q13				

Concept Home care provided by other - other

Question What type of services have you received from [person specified]? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered HMCE_12F = (1, 7 or 8) or HMCE_11 = (7 or 8) or HMCE_09 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	10	20,134
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,725	27,035,031
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCE_14	Length	1	Position	225
Question Name	HMC_Q14				

Concept Self-perceived unmet home care needs

Question During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed home care services but you didn't receive them?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	97	369,630
NO	2	4,150	24,185,902
NOT APPLICABLE	6	487	2,497,323
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,310
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCE_15A	**Length**	1	**Position**	226

Question Name HMC_Q15

Concept Home care not received - not available / area

Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get these services? - Not available in the area

Universe Respondents who answered HMCE_14 = (1, 7 or 8) or HMCE_09 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9	53,272
NO	2	88	316,359
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,637	26,683,225
NOT STATED	9	1	2,310
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCE_15B	**Length**	1	**Position**	227

Question Name HMC_Q15

Concept Home care not received - not available at time required

Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get these services? - Not available at time required (e.g., inconvenient hours)

Universe Respondents who answered HMCE_14 = (1, 7 or 8) or HMCE_09 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3	6,398
NO	2	94	363,232
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,637	26,683,225
NOT STATED	9	1	2,310
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCE_15C	**Length**	1	**Position**	228
Question Name	HMC_Q15				

Concept	Home care not received - waiting time too long
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get these services? - Waiting time too long
Universe	Respondents who answered HMCE_14 = (1, 7 or 8) or HMCE_09 = 8
Note	

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	8	25,704
NO	2	89	343,927
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,637	26,683,225
NOT STATED	9	1	2,310
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCE_15D	**Length**	1	**Position**	229
Question Name	HMC_Q15				

Concept	Home care not received - felt would be inadequate
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get these services? - Felt would be inadequate
Universe	Respondents who answered HMCE_14 = (1, 7 or 8) or HMCE_09 = 8
Note	

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	4	12,111
NO	2	93	357,519
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,637	26,683,225
NOT STATED	9	1	2,310
Total		4,735	27,055,165

| **Variable Name** | HMCE_15E | **Length** | 1 | **Position** | 230 | |

Question Name HMC_Q15

Concept Home care not received - cost

Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get these services? - Cost

Universe Respondents who answered HMCE_14 = (1, 7 or 8) or HMCE_09 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	19	42,541
NO	2	78	327,090
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,637	26,683,225
NOT STATED	9	1	2,310
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

| **Variable Name** | HMCE_15F | **Length** | 1 | **Position** | 231 | |

Question Name HMC_Q15

Concept Home care not received - too busy

Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get these services? - Too busy

Universe Respondents who answered HMCE_14 = (1, 7 or 8) or HMCE_09 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3	23,288
NO	2	94	346,343
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,637	26,683,225
NOT STATED	9	1	2,310
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCE_15G	**Length**	1	**Position**	232

Question Name HMC_Q15

Concept Home care not received - didn't get around to it

Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get these services? - Didn't get around to it / didn't bother

Universe Respondents who answered HMCE_14 = (1, 7 or 8) or HMCE_09 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	14	33,908
NO	2	83	335,722
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,637	26,683,225
NOT STATED	9	1	2,310
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCE_15H	**Length**	1	**Position**	233

Question Name HMC_Q15

Concept Home care not received - didn't know where to go

Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get these services? - Didn't know where to go / call

Universe Respondents who answered HMCE_14 = (1, 7 or 8) or HMCE_09 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	17	70,896
NO	2	80	298,734
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,637	26,683,225
NOT STATED	9	1	2,310
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCE_15I	**Length**	1	**Position**	234

Question Name HMC_Q15

Concept Home care not received - language problems

Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get these services? - Language problems

Universe Respondents who answered HMCE_14 = (1, 7 or 8) or HMCE_09 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2	1,794
NO	2	95	367,837
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,637	26,683,225
NOT STATED	9	1	2,310
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCE_15J	**Length**	1	**Position**	235

Question Name HMC_Q15

Concept Home care not received - family responsibilities

Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get these services? - Personal or family responsibilities

Universe Respondents who answered HMCE_14 = (1, 7 or 8) or HMCE_09 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	14,632
NO	2	96	354,999
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,637	26,683,225
NOT STATED	9	1	2,310
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCE_15K	**Length**	1	**Position**	236

Question Name HMC_Q15

Concept Home care not received - decided not to seek services

Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get these services? - Decided not to seek services

Universe Respondents who answered HMCE_14 = (1, 7 or 8) or HMCE_09 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	10	60,138
NO	2	87	309,492
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,637	26,683,225
NOT STATED	9	1	2,310
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCE_15L	**Length**	1	**Position**	237

Question Name HMC_Q15

Concept Home care not received - doctor didn't think necessary

Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get these services? - Doctor didn't think it was necessary

Universe Respondents who answered HMCE_14 = (1, 7 or 8) or HMCE_09 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5	18,167
NO	2	92	351,463
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,637	26,683,225
NOT STATED	9	1	2,310
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCE_15M	**Length**	1	**Position**	238

Question Name HMC_Q15

Concept Home care not received - other

Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get these services? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered HMCE_14 = (1, 7 or 8) or HMCE_09 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	15	50,121
NO	2	82	319,510
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,637	26,683,225
NOT STATED	9	1	2,310
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCE_15N	**Length**	1	**Position**	239

Question Name HMC_Q15

Concept Home care not received - Did not qualify

Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get these services? - Did not qualify / Not eligible for homecare

Universe Respondents who answered HMCE_14 = (1, 7 or 8) or HMCE_09 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6	14,290
NO	2	91	355,341
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,637	26,683,225
NOT STATED	9	1	2,310
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCE_15O	Length	1	Position	240
Question Name	HMC_Q15				

Concept Home care not received - Still waiting for homecare

Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get these services? - Still waiting for homecare

Universe Respondents who answered HMCE_14 = (1, 7 or 8) or HMCE_09 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	18	63,172
NO	2	79	306,459
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,637	26,683,225
NOT STATED	9	1	2,310
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCE_16A	Length	1	Position	241
Question Name	HMC_Q16				

Concept Type of home care needed - nursing care

Question Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of home care that was needed? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes, preparing medications, V.O.N. visits)

Universe Respondents who answered HMCE_14 = (1, 7 or 8) or HMCE_09 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	15	65,924
NO	2	82	303,706
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,637	26,683,225
NOT STATED	9	1	2,310
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCE_16B	**Length**	1	**Position**	242

Question Name HMC_Q16

Concept Type of home care needed - health services

Question Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of home care that was needed? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, occupational or speech therapy, nutrition counselling)

Universe Respondents who answered HMCE_14 = (1, 7 or 8) or HMCE_09 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8	48,976
NO	2	89	320,654
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,637	26,683,225
NOT STATED	9	1	2,310
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCE_16C	**Length**	1	**Position**	243

Question Name HMC_Q16

Concept Type of home care needed - personal care

Question Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of home care that was needed? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)

Universe Respondents who answered HMCE_14 = (1, 7 or 8) or HMCE_09 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2	3,520
NO	2	95	366,110
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,637	26,683,225
NOT STATED	9	1	2,310
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCE_16D	**Length**	1	**Position**	244
Question Name	HMC_Q16				

Concept Type of home care needed - housework

Question Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of home care that was needed? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)

Universe Respondents who answered HMCE_14 = (1, 7 or 8) or HMCE_09 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	23	75,142
NO	2	74	294,488
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,637	26,683,225
NOT STATED	9	1	2,310
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCE_16E	**Length**	1	**Position**	245
Question Name	HMC_Q16				

Concept Type of home care needed - meals

Question Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of home care that was needed? - Meal preparation or delivery

Universe Respondents who answered HMCE_14 = (1, 7 or 8) or HMCE_09 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	60	206,625
NO	2	37	163,006
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,637	26,683,225
NOT STATED	9	1	2,310
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCE_16F	**Length**	1	**Position**	246

Question Name HMC_Q16

Concept Type of home care needed - shopping

Question Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of home care that was needed? - Shopping

Universe Respondents who answered HMCE_14 = (1, 7 or 8) or HMCE_09 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	28	79,243
NO	2	69	290,387
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,637	26,683,225
NOT STATED	9	1	2,310
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCE_16G	**Length**	1	**Position**	247

Question Name HMC_Q16

Concept Type of home care needed - respite care

Question Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of home care that was needed? - Respite care (i.e., caregiver relief)

Universe Respondents who answered HMCE_14 = (1, 7 or 8) or HMCE_09 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	17	45,162
NO	2	80	324,468
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,637	26,683,225
NOT STATED	9	1	2,310
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCE_16H	**Length**	1	**Position**	248

Question Name HMC_Q16

Concept Type of home care needed - other

Question Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of home care that was needed? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered HMCE_14 = (1, 7 or 8) or HMCE_09 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9	35,182
NO	2	88	334,448
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,637	26,683,225
NOT STATED	9	1	2,310
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCE_16I	**Length**	1	**Position**	249

Question Name HMC_Q16

Concept Type of home care needed - Medical equipment or supplies

Question Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of home care that was needed? - Medical equipment or supplies

Universe Respondents who answered HMCE_14 = (1, 7 or 8) or HMCE_09 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	11	58,710
NO	2	86	310,920
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,637	26,683,225
NOT STATED	9	1	2,310
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCE_17A	**Length**	1	**Position**	250
Question Name	HMC_Q17				

Concept Who contacted for home care - government sponsored program

Question Where did you try to get this home care service? - A government sponsored program

Universe Respondents who answered HMCE_14 = (1, 7 or 8) or HMCE_09 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	47	173,196
NO	2	44	164,331
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,637	26,683,225
DON'T KNOW	7	6	32,102
NOT STATED	9	1	2,310
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCE_17B	**Length**	1	**Position**	251
Question Name	HMC_Q17				

Concept Who contacted for home care - private agency

Question Where did you try to get this home care service? - A private agency

Universe Respondents who answered HMCE_14 = (1, 7 or 8) or HMCE_09 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2	2,382
NO	2	89	335,146
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,637	26,683,225
DON'T KNOW	7	6	32,102
NOT STATED	9	1	2,310
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCE_17C	**Length**	1	**Position**	252
Question Name	HMC_Q17				

Concept   Who contacted for home care - family member or friend

Question   Where did you try to get this home care service? - A family member, friend or neighbour

Universe   Respondents who answered HMCE_14 = (1, 7 or 8) or HMCE_09 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	15	47,477
NO	2	76	290,051
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,637	26,683,225
DON'T KNOW	7	6	32,102
NOT STATED	9	1	2,310
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCE_17D	**Length**	1	**Position**	253
Question Name	HMC_Q17				

Concept   Who contacted for home care - volunteer organization

Question   Where did you try to get this home care service? - A volunteer organization

Universe   Respondents who answered HMCE_14 = (1, 7 or 8) or HMCE_09 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7	20,050
NO	2	84	317,478
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,637	26,683,225
DON'T KNOW	7	6	32,102
NOT STATED	9	1	2,310
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCE_17E	**Length**	1	**Position**	254
Question Name	HMC_Q17				

Concept   Who contacted for home care - other

Question   Where did you try to get this home care service? - Other

Universe   Respondents who answered HMCE_14 = (1, 7 or 8) or HMCE_09 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	27	106,810
NO	2	64	230,718
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,637	26,683,225
DON'T KNOW	7	6	32,102
NOT STATED	9	1	2,310
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	HMCEFRHC	**Length**	1	**Position**	255
Question Name					

Concept   Received home care - (F)

Question

Universe   Respondents aged 18 and over

Note   Based on HMCE_09, HMCE_11. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	284	1,179,593
NO	2	3,964	23,378,249
NOT APPLICABLE	6	487	2,497,323
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	RACE_1	**Length**	1	**Position**	256

Question Name RAC_Q1

Concept Has difficulty with activities

Question Do you have any difficulty hearing, seeing, communicating, walking, climbing stairs, bending, learning or doing any similar activities: (sometimes, often, or never)?

Universe All respondents

Note Current limitations in activities caused by a long-term health condition or problem. A long-term condition refers to a condition that is expected to last or has already lasted 6 months or more.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
SOMETIMES	1	718	3,680,474
OFTEN	2	531	2,659,171
NEVER	3	3,486	20,715,519
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	RACE_2A	**Length**	1	**Position**	257

Question Name RAC_Q2A

Concept Reduction in kind/amount of activities - at home

Question Does a long-term physical condition or mental condition or health problem, reduce the amount or the kind of activity you can do at home: (sometimes, often, or never)?

Universe All respondents

Note Current limitations in activities caused by a long-term health condition or problem. A long-term condition refers to a condition that is expected to last or has already lasted 6 months or more.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
SOMETIMES	1	517	2,774,671
OFTEN	2	327	1,610,391
NEVER	3	3,891	22,670,103
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	RACE_2B1	**Length**	1	**Position**	258

Question Name RAC_Q2B_1

Concept Reduction in kind/amount of activities - at school

Question (Does a long-term physical condition or mental condition or health problem, reduce the amount or the kind of activity you can do) at school?

Universe All respondents

Note Current limitations in activities caused by a long-term health condition or problem. A long-term condition refers to a condition that is expected to last or has already lasted 6 months or more.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SOMETIMES	1	52	373,410
OFTEN	2	21	78,642
NEVER	3	872	5,500,049
DOES NOT ATTEND SCHOOL	4	3,789	21,101,547
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,516
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	RACE_2B2	**Length**	1	**Position**	259

Question Name RAC_Q2B_2

Concept Reduction in kind/amount of activities - at work

Question (Does a long-term physical condition or mental condition or health problem, reduce the amount or the kind of activity you can do) at work?

Universe All respondents

Note Current limitations in activities caused by a long-term health condition or problem. A long-term condition refers to a condition that is expected to last or has already lasted 6 months or more.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SOMETIMES	1	217	1,347,351
OFTEN	2	92	525,423
NEVER	3	2,479	16,093,605
DOES NOT WORK AT A JOB	4	1,947	9,088,785
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	RACE_2C	**Length**	1	**Position**	260
Question Name	RAC_Q2C				

Concept	Reduction in kind/amount of activities - other activities
Question	(Does a long-term physical condition or mental condition or health problem, reduce the amount or the kind of activity you can do) in other activities, for example, transportation or leisure?
Universe	All respondents
Note	Current limitations in activities caused by a long-term health condition or problem. A long-term condition refers to a condition that is expected to last or has already lasted 6 months or more.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SOMETIMES	1	537	2,889,727
OFTEN	2	363	1,728,979
NEVER	3	3,835	22,436,459
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	RACEG5	**Length**	2	**Position**	261 - 262
Question Name	RAC_Q5				

Concept	Cause of health problem - (G)
Question	Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition: (accident at home, motor vehicle accident, accident at work, other type of accident, existed from birth or genetic, ..., or use of alcohol or drugs)?
Universe	Respondents who answered RACE_1 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or RACE_2A = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or RACE_2B1 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or RACE_2B2 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or RACE_2C = (1, 2, 7 or 8)
Note	

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INJURY	1	219	1,122,361
DISEASE OR ILLNESS	2	540	2,565,823
AGEING	3	322	1,599,317
EXISTED AT BIRTH OR GENETIC	4	114	624,568
WORK CONDITIONS	5	109	557,195
OTHER	6	172	1,084,295
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,249	19,429,788
NOT STATED	99	10	71,817
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	RACE_5B1	Length	1	Position	263
Question Name	RAC_Q5B_1				

Concept Discrimination due to condition/health problem - life

Question Because of your condition or health problem, have you ever experienced discrimination or unfair treatment?

Universe Respondents who answered RACE_1 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or RACE_2A = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or RACE_2B1 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or RACE_2B2 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or RACE_2C = (1, 2, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	154	779,051
NO	2	1,331	6,841,988
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,249	19,429,788
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,338
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	RACE_5B2	Length	1	Position	264
Question Name	RAC_Q5B_2				

Concept Discrimination due to condition/health problem

Question In the past 12 months, how much discrimination or unfair treatment did you experience?

Universe Respondents who answered RACE_5B1 = (1, 7 or 8) or at least one of RACE_1, RACE_2A, RACE_2B1, RACE_2B2, RACE_2C = 7 and RACE_1 = (3 or 7) and RACE_2A = (3 or 7) and RACE_2B1 = (3, 4 or 7) and RACE_2B2 = (3, 4 or 7) and RACE_2C = (3 or 7) or one of RACE_1, RACE_2A, RACE_2B1, RACE_2B2, RACE_2C = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
A LOT	1	44	235,069
SOME	2	40	209,449
A LITTLE	3	39	140,089
NONE AT ALL	4	31	194,444
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,580	26,271,776
NOT STATED	9	1	4,338
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	RACE_6A	**Length**	1	**Position**	265

Question Name RAC_Q6A

Concept Needs help - preparing meals

Question Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person with preparing meals?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	91	633,173
NO	2	4,644	26,421,992
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	RACE_6B1	**Length**	1	**Position**	266

Question Name RAC_Q6B_1

Concept Needs help - getting to appointments / running errands

Question (Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person) with getting to appointments and running errands such as shopping for groceries?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	217	1,079,371
NO	2	4,516	25,971,369
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,425
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	RACE_6C	**Length**	1	**Position**	267
Question Name	RAC_Q6C				

Concept   Needs help - doing housework

Question   (Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person) with doing normal everyday housework?

Universe   All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	229	1,155,749
NO	2	4,506	25,899,416
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	RACE_6D	**Length**	1	**Position**	268
Question Name	RAC_Q6D				

Concept   Needs help - heavy household chores

Question   (Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person) with doing heavy household chores such as spring cleaning or yard work?

Universe   All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	615	2,920,012
NO	2	4,118	24,127,623
DON'T KNOW	7	2	7,530
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	RACE_6E	**Length**	1	**Position**	269

Question Name RAC_Q6E

Concept Needs help - personal care

Question (Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person) with personal care such as washing, dressing, eating or taking medication?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	53	307,777
NO	2	4,682	26,747,388
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	RACE_6F	**Length**	1	**Position**	270

Question Name RAC_Q6F

Concept Needs help - moving about inside the house

Question (Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person) with moving about inside the house?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	27	136,103
NO	2	4,708	26,919,062
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	RACE_6G	**Length**	1	**Position**	271

Question Name RAC_Q6G

Concept Needs help - looking after personal finances

Question (Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person) with looking after your personal finances such as making bank transactions or paying bills?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	97	505,795
NO	2	4,637	26,547,661
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,708
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	RACE_7A	**Length**	1	**Position**	272

Question Name RAC_Q7A

Concept Difficulty - making new friends

Question Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, do you have difficulty making new friends or maintaining friendships?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	88	441,276
NO	2	4,644	26,603,807
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,173
REFUSAL	8	1	5,908
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	RACE_7B	**Length**	1	**Position**	273

Question Name RAC_Q7B

Concept Difficulty - dealing with unknown people

Question (Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, do you have difficulty) dealing with people you do not know well?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	104	557,656
NO	2	4,629	26,490,437
DON'T KNOW	7	2	7,072
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	RACE_7C	**Length**	1	**Position**	274

Question Name RAC_Q7C

Concept Difficulty - starting / maintaining a conversation

Question (Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, do you have difficulty) starting and maintaining a conversation?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	88	401,541
NO	2	4,647	26,653,624
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	RACE_8A	**Length**	1	**Position**	275
Question Name	RAC_Q8				

Concept   Cause of difficulties - physical health

Question   Are these difficulties due to your physical health, to your emotional or mental health, to your use of alcohol or drugs, or to another reason? - Physical health

Universe   Respondents who answered RACE_6A = (1, 7 or 8) or RACE_6B1 = (1, 7 or 8) or RACE_6C = (1, 7 or 8) or RACE_6D = (1, 7 or 8) or RACE_6E = (1, 7 or 8) or RACE_6F = (1, 7 or 8) or RACE_6G = (1, 7 or 8) or RACE_7A = (1, 7 or 8) or RACE_7B = (1, 7 or 8) or RACE_7C = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	632	2,931,317
NO	2	125	690,297
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,973	23,414,839
DON'T KNOW	7	1	7,185
NOT STATED	9	4	11,527
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	RACE_8B	**Length**	1	**Position**	276
Question Name	RAC_Q8				

Concept   Cause of difficulties - emotional or mental health

Question   Are these difficulties due to your physical health, to your emotional or mental health, to your use of alcohol or drugs, or to another reason? - Emotional or mental health

Universe   Respondents who answered RACE_6A = (1, 7 or 8) or RACE_6B1 = (1, 7 or 8) or RACE_6C = (1, 7 or 8) or RACE_6D = (1, 7 or 8) or RACE_6E = (1, 7 or 8) or RACE_6F = (1, 7 or 8) or RACE_6G = (1, 7 or 8) or RACE_7A = (1, 7 or 8) or RACE_7B = (1, 7 or 8) or RACE_7C = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	109	532,833
NO	2	648	3,088,781
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,973	23,414,839
DON'T KNOW	7	1	7,185
NOT STATED	9	4	11,527
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	RACE_8C	**Length**	1	**Position**	277	
Question Name	RAC_Q8					

Concept   Cause of difficulties - use of alcohol or drugs

Question   Are these difficulties due to your physical health, to your emotional or mental health, to your use of alcohol or drugs, or to another reason? - Use of alcohol or drugs

Universe   Respondents who answered RACE_6A = (1, 7 or 8) or RACE_6B1 = (1, 7 or 8) or RACE_6C = (1, 7 or 8) or RACE_6D = (1, 7 or 8) or RACE_6E = (1, 7 or 8) or RACE_6F = (1, 7 or 8) or RACE_6G = (1, 7 or 8) or RACE_7A = (1, 7 or 8) or RACE_7B = (1, 7 or 8) or RACE_7C = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7	70,853
NO	2	750	3,550,761
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,973	23,414,839
DON'T KNOW	7	1	7,185
NOT STATED	9	4	11,527
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	RACE_8D	**Length**	1	**Position**	278	
Question Name	RAC_Q8					

Concept   Cause of difficulties - other

Question   Are these difficulties due to your physical health, to your emotional or mental health, to your use of alcohol or drugs, or to another reason? - Another reason

Universe   Respondents who answered RACE_6A = (1, 7 or 8) or RACE_6B1 = (1, 7 or 8) or RACE_6C = (1, 7 or 8) or RACE_6D = (1, 7 or 8) or RACE_6E = (1, 7 or 8) or RACE_6F = (1, 7 or 8) or RACE_6G = (1, 7 or 8) or RACE_7A = (1, 7 or 8) or RACE_7B = (1, 7 or 8) or RACE_7C = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	38	204,449
NO	2	719	3,417,165
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,973	23,414,839
DON'T KNOW	7	1	7,185
NOT STATED	9	4	11,527
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	RACEDIMP	**Length**	1	**Position**	279
Question Name					

Concept Impact of health problems - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on RACE_2A, RACE_2B1, RACE_2B2, RACE_2C. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SOMETIMES	1	661	3,499,017
OFTEN	2	459	2,232,154
NEVER	3	3,614	21,322,478
NOT STATED	9	1	1,516
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	RACEDPAL	**Length**	1	**Position**	280
Question Name					

Concept Participation and activity limitation - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on RACE_1, RACE_2A, RACE_2B1, RACE_2B2, RACE_2C. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SOMETIMES	1	817	4,259,139
OFTEN	2	668	3,364,722
NEVER	3	3,249	19,429,788
NOT STATED	9	1	1,516
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	RACEF6R	**Length**	1	**Position**	281
Question Name					

Concept	Help needed for tasks - (F)
Question	
Universe	All respondents
Note	Based on RACE_6A, RACE_6B1, RACE_6C, RACE_6D, RACE_6E, RACE_6F, RACE_6G. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	675	3,217,072
NO	2	4,058	23,833,138
NOT STATED	9	2	4,955
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	RACEF7	**Length**	1	**Position**	282
Question Name					

Concept	Difficulty with social situations - (F)
Question	
Universe	All respondents
Note	Based on RACE_7A, RACE_7B, RACE_7C. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	162	807,954
NO	2	4,569	26,233,022
NOT STATED	9	4	14,188
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	TWDE_1	**Length**	1	**Position**	283

Question Name TWD_Q1

Concept Stayed in bed - because of illness or injury - past 14 days

Question During that period, did you stay in bed at all because of illness or injury, including any nights spent as a patient in a hospital?

Universe All respondents

Note Reference period is past 14 days.

Content		**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES		1	308	1,757,615
NO		2	4,427	25,297,550
	Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	TWDE_3	**Length**	1	**Position**	284

Question Name TWD_Q3

Concept Reduced activities - because of illness or injury

Question Not counting days spent in bed during those 14 days, were there any days that you cut down on things you normally do because of illness or injury?

Universe All respondents excluding those who answered TWDE_2 = 14

Note

Content		**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES		1	636	3,512,263
NO		2	4,089	23,470,352
NOT APPLICABLE		6	10	72,549
	Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	TWDEDDDY	**Length**	2	**Position**	285 **-** 286
Question Name					

Concept	Total number of disability days in past 14 days - (D)
Question	
Universe	All respondents
Note	Based on TWDE_2, TWDE_4. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 DAYS	0	4,006	22,922,170
1 DAY	1	156	1,076,618
2 DAYS	2	133	754,610
3 DAYS	3	80	450,414
4 DAYS	4	52	265,910
5 DAYS	5	50	298,246
6 DAYS	6	28	101,069
7 DAYS	7	43	232,974
8 DAYS	8	11	45,216
9 DAYS	9	10	36,317
10 DAYS	10	16	121,450
11 DAYS	11	2	7,510
12 DAYS	12	4	21,715
13 DAYS	13	1	10,451
14 DAYS	14	141	674,129
NOT STATED	99	2	36,368
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	TWDEDDDM	Length	2	Position	287 - 288

Question Name

Concept No. disability days - emotional/mental hlth, alc/drugs - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on TWDE_2B, TWDE_4B. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 DAYS	0	4,675	26,649,400
1 DAY	1	12	91,110
2 DAYS	2	10	52,741
3 DAYS	3	10	74,904
4 DAYS	4	6	61,687
5 DAYS	5	2	14,460
6 DAYS	6	1	3,961
7 DAYS	7	2	7,208
9 DAYS	9	1	4,648
13 DAYS	13	1	1,338
14 DAYS	14	12	53,003
NOT STATED	99	3	40,706
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	TWDEDDDP	**Length**	2	**Position**	289 - 290
Question Name					

Concept	No. of disability days - physical illness or injury - (D)
Question	
Universe	All respondents
Note	Based on TWDEDDDY, TWDEDDDM. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 DAYS	0	4,057	23,255,406
1 DAY	1	148	993,335
2 DAYS	2	123	701,027
3 DAYS	3	73	403,208
4 DAYS	4	47	223,441
5 DAYS	5	48	283,787
6 DAYS	6	27	98,610
7 DAYS	7	40	206,547
8 DAYS	8	11	45,216
9 DAYS	9	8	27,308
10 DAYS	10	16	121,450
11 DAYS	11	2	7,510
12 DAYS	12	4	21,715
13 DAYS	13	1	10,451
14 DAYS	14	127	615,450
NOT STATED	99	3	40,706
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	FLUE_160	**Length**	1	**Position**	291
Question Name	FLU_Q160				

Concept	Ever had a flu shot
Question	Have you ever had a flu shot?
Universe	All respondents
Note	The "not stated" category includes people who did the interview by proxy.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	2,487	13,196,199
NO	2	2,237	13,778,379
DON'T KNOW	7	11	80,587
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	FLUE_162	**Length**	1	**Position**	292
Question Name	FLU_Q162				

Concept	Had flu shot - last time
Question	When did you have your last flu shot: (less than 1 year ago, 1 year to less than 2 years ago, or 2 years ago or more)?
Universe	Respondents who answered FLUE_160 = (1, 7 or 8)
Note	

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	1	1,713	8,561,026
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	2	257	1,485,336
2 YEARS AGO OR MORE	3	507	3,110,600
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,237	13,778,379
DON'T KNOW	7	9	38,315
REFUSAL	8	1	923
NOT STATED	9	11	80,587
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	FLUE_66A	**Length**	1	**Position**	293	
Question Name	FLU_Q166					

Concept No flu shot - have not gotten around to it

Question What are the reasons that you have not had a flu shot in the past year? - Have not gotten around to it

Universe Respondents who answered FLUE_160 = (2, 7 or 8) or FLUE_162 = (2, 3, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	386	2,422,325
NO	2	2,610	15,922,781
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,713	8,561,026
DON'T KNOW	7	5	29,207
NOT STATED	9	21	119,825
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	FLUE_66B	**Length**	1	**Position**	294	
Question Name	FLU_Q166					

Concept No flu shot - respondent didn't think it was necessary

Question What are the reasons that you have not had a flu shot in the past year? - Respondent did not think it was necessary

Universe Respondents who answered FLUE_160 = (2, 7 or 8) or FLUE_162 = (2, 3, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,216	13,639,247
NO	2	780	4,705,860
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,713	8,561,026
DON'T KNOW	7	5	29,207
NOT STATED	9	21	119,825
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	FLUE_66C	Length	1	Position	295
Question Name	FLU_Q166				

Concept No flu shot - doctor didn't think it was necessary

Question What are the reasons that you have not had a flu shot in the past year? - Doctor did not think it was necessary

Universe Respondents who answered FLUE_160 = (2, 7 or 8) or FLUE_162 = (2, 3, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	94	435,531
NO	2	2,902	17,909,576
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,713	8,561,026
DON'T KNOW	7	5	29,207
NOT STATED	9	21	119,825
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	FLUE_66D	Length	1	Position	296
Question Name	FLU_Q166				

Concept No flu shot - personal or family responsibilities

Question What are the reasons that you have not had a flu shot in the past year? - Personal or family responsibilities

Universe Respondents who answered FLUE_160 = (2, 7 or 8) or FLUE_162 = (2, 3, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	10	29,679
NO	2	2,986	18,315,428
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,713	8,561,026
DON'T KNOW	7	5	29,207
NOT STATED	9	21	119,825
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	FLUE_66E	**Length**	1	**Position**	297
Question Name	FLU_Q166				

Concept   No flu shot - not available at time required

Question   What are the reasons that you have not had a flu shot in the past year? - Not available at time required

Universe   Respondents who answered FLUE_160 = (2, 7 or 8) or FLUE_162 = (2, 3, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	17	96,081
NO	2	2,979	18,249,026
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,713	8,561,026
DON'T KNOW	7	5	29,207
NOT STATED	9	21	119,825
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	FLUE_66F	**Length**	1	**Position**	298
Question Name	FLU_Q166				

Concept   No flu shot - not available at all in area

Question   What are the reasons that you have not had a flu shot in the past year? - Not available at all in the area

Universe   Respondents who answered FLUE_160 = (2, 7 or 8) or FLUE_162 = (2, 3, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8	95,590
NO	2	2,988	18,249,517
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,713	8,561,026
DON'T KNOW	7	5	29,207
NOT STATED	9	21	119,825
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	FLUE_66G	**Length**	1	**Position**	299

Question Name FLU_Q166

Concept No flu shot - waiting time was too long

Question What are the reasons that you have not had a flu shot in the past year? - Waiting time was too long

Universe Respondents who answered FLUE_160 = (2, 7 or 8) or FLUE_162 = (2, 3, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6	24,766
NO	2	2,990	18,320,341
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,713	8,561,026
DON'T KNOW	7	5	29,207
NOT STATED	9	21	119,825
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	FLUE_66H	**Length**	1	**Position**	300

Question Name FLU_Q166

Concept No flu shot - transportation problems

Question What are the reasons that you have not had a flu shot in the past year? - Transportation problems

Universe Respondents who answered FLUE_160 = (2, 7 or 8) or FLUE_162 = (2, 3, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	20,407
NO	2	2,995	18,324,700
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,713	8,561,026
DON'T KNOW	7	5	29,207
NOT STATED	9	21	119,825
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	FLUE_66I	**Length**	1	**Position**	301
Question Name	FLU_Q166				

Concept No flu shot - language problem

Question What are the reasons that you have not had a flu shot in the past year? - Language problem

Universe Respondents who answered FLUE_160 = (2, 7 or 8) or FLUE_162 = (2, 3, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	2,996	18,345,107
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,713	8,561,026
DON'T KNOW	7	5	29,207
NOT STATED	9	21	119,825
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	FLUE_66J	**Length**	1	**Position**	302
Question Name	FLU_Q166				

Concept No flu shot - cost

Question What are the reasons that you have not had a flu shot in the past year? - Cost

Universe Respondents who answered FLUE_160 = (2, 7 or 8) or FLUE_162 = (2, 3, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	13	93,855
NO	2	2,983	18,251,252
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,713	8,561,026
DON'T KNOW	7	5	29,207
NOT STATED	9	21	119,825
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	FLUE_66K	**Length**	1	**Position**	303
Question Name	FLU_Q166				

Concept No flu shot - did not know where to go

Question What are the reasons that you have not had a flu shot in the past year? - Did not know where to go / uninformed

Universe Respondents who answered FLUE_160 = (2, 7 or 8) or FLUE_162 = (2, 3, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	22	109,515
NO	2	2,974	18,235,592
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,713	8,561,026
DON'T KNOW	7	5	29,207
NOT STATED	9	21	119,825
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	FLUE_66L	**Length**	1	**Position**	304
Question Name	FLU_Q166				

Concept No flu shot - fear

Question What are the reasons that you have not had a flu shot in the past year? - Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)

Universe Respondents who answered FLUE_160 = (2, 7 or 8) or FLUE_162 = (2, 3, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	65	413,171
NO	2	2,931	17,931,936
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,713	8,561,026
DON'T KNOW	7	5	29,207
NOT STATED	9	21	119,825
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	FLUE_66M	**Length**	1	**Position**	305

Question Name FLU_Q166

Concept No flu shot - bad reaction to previous shot

Question What are the reasons that you have not had a flu shot in the past year? - Bad reaction to previous shot

Universe Respondents who answered FLUE_160 = (2, 7 or 8) or FLUE_162 = (2, 3, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	120	770,322
NO	2	2,876	17,574,785
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,713	8,561,026
DON'T KNOW	7	5	29,207
NOT STATED	9	21	119,825
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	FLUE_66O	**Length**	1	**Position**	306

Question Name FLU_Q166

Concept No flu shot - unable to leave house / health problem

Question What are the reasons that you have not had a flu shot in the past year? - Unable to leave the house because of a health problem

Universe Respondents who answered FLUE_160 = (2, 7 or 8) or FLUE_162 = (2, 3, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	2	9,005
NO	2	2,994	18,336,102
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,713	8,561,026
DON'T KNOW	7	5	29,207
NOT STATED	9	21	119,825
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	FLUE_66N	**Length**	1	**Position**	307
Question Name	FLU_Q166				

Concept   No flu shot - other

Question   What are the reasons that you have not had a flu shot in the past year? - Other

Universe   Respondents who answered FLUE_160 = (2, 7 or 8) or FLUE_162 = (2, 3, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	254	1,603,744
NO	2	2,742	16,741,363
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,713	8,561,026
DON'T KNOW	7	5	29,207
NOT STATED	9	21	119,825
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PAPE_020	**Length**	1	**Position**	308
Question Name	PAP_Q020				

Concept   Ever had PAP smear test

Question   Have you ever had a PAP smear test?

Universe   Females aged 18 and over

Note   The "not stated" category includes people who did the interview by proxy.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,065	10,907,244
NO	2	252	1,541,788
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,406	14,551,522
DON'T KNOW	7	11	53,553
NOT STATED	9	1	1,057
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PAPE_022	**Length**	1	**Position**	309
Question Name	PAP_Q022				

Concept Last time had PAP smear test

Question When was the last time?

Universe Respondents who answered PAPE_020 = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	445	2,467,633
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	565	3,441,486
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	3	511	2,739,005
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	137	647,073
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	404	1,597,199
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,658	16,093,310
DON'T KNOW	7	2	12,291
REFUSAL	8	1	2,556
NOT STATED	9	12	54,610
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PAPE_26A	**Length**	1	**Position**	310
Question Name	PAP_Q026				

Concept No PAP smear - have not gotten around to it

Question What are the reasons that you have not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Have not gotten around to it

Universe Respondents who answered PAPE_020 = (2, 7 or 8) or PAPE_022 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	126	671,078
NO	2	664	3,108,269
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,927	23,199,647
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,713
NOT STATED	9	15	69,458
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PAPE_26B	Length	1	Position	311

Question Name PAP_Q026

Concept No PAP smear - respondent didn't think necessary

Question What are the reasons that you have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary

Universe Respondents who answered PAPE_020 = (2, 7 or 8) or PAPE_022 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	299	1,484,456
NO	2	491	2,294,891
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,927	23,199,647
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,713
NOT STATED	9	15	69,458
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PAPE_26C	Length	1	Position	312

Question Name PAP_Q026

Concept No PAP smear - doctor didn't think necessary

Question What are the reasons that you have not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary

Universe Respondents who answered PAPE_020 = (2, 7 or 8) or PAPE_022 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	192	738,827
NO	2	598	3,040,520
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,927	23,199,647
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,713
NOT STATED	9	15	69,458
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PAPE_26D	**Length**	1	**Position**	313

Question Name PAP_Q026

Concept No PAP smear - personal / family responsibilities

Question What are the reasons that you have not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Personal or family responsibilities

Universe Respondents who answered PAPE_020 = (2, 7 or 8) or PAPE_022 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6	25,195
NO	2	784	3,754,152
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,927	23,199,647
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,713
NOT STATED	9	15	69,458
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PAPE_26E	**Length**	1	**Position**	314

Question Name PAP_Q026

Concept No PAP smear - not available when required

Question What are the reasons that you have not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Not available at time required

Universe Respondents who answered PAPE_020 = (2, 7 or 8) or PAPE_022 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7	36,663
NO	2	783	3,742,684
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,927	23,199,647
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,713
NOT STATED	9	15	69,458
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PAPE_26F	**Length**	1	**Position**	315

Question Name PAP_Q026

Concept No PAP smear - not available in area

Question What are the reasons that you have not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Not available at all in the area

Universe Respondents who answered PAPE_020 = (2, 7 or 8) or PAPE_022 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4	15,860
NO	2	786	3,763,488
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,927	23,199,647
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,713
NOT STATED	9	15	69,458
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PAPE_26G	**Length**	1	**Position**	316

Question Name PAP_Q026

Concept No PAP smear - waiting time too long

Question What are the reasons that you have not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Waiting time was too long

Universe Respondents who answered PAPE_020 = (2, 7 or 8) or PAPE_022 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3	8,718
NO	2	787	3,770,629
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,927	23,199,647
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,713
NOT STATED	9	15	69,458
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PAPE_26H	**Length**	1	**Position**	317
Question Name	PAP_Q026				

Concept	No PAP smear - transportation problems
Question	What are the reasons that you have not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Transportation problems
Universe	Respondents who answered PAPE_020 = (2, 7 or 8) or PAPE_022 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)
Note	

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	20,407
NO	2	789	3,758,940
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,927	23,199,647
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,713
NOT STATED	9	15	69,458
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PAPE_26I	**Length**	1	**Position**	318
Question Name	PAP_Q026				

Concept	No PAP smear - language problem
Question	What are the reasons that you have not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Language problem
Universe	Respondents who answered PAPE_020 = (2, 7 or 8) or PAPE_022 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)
Note	

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	5,772
NO	2	789	3,773,575
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,927	23,199,647
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,713
NOT STATED	9	15	69,458
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PAPE_26J	**Length**	1	**Position**	319

Question Name PAP_Q026

Concept No PAP smear - cost

Question What are the reasons that you have not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Cost

Universe Respondents who answered PAPE_020 = (2, 7 or 8) or PAPE_022 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	790	3,779,347
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,927	23,199,647
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,713
NOT STATED	9	15	69,458
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PAPE_26K	**Length**	1	**Position**	320

Question Name PAP_Q026

Concept No PAP smear - did not know where to go

Question What are the reasons that you have not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed

Universe Respondents who answered PAPE_020 = (2, 7 or 8) or PAPE_022 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9	75,246
NO	2	781	3,704,102
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,927	23,199,647
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,713
NOT STATED	9	15	69,458
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PAPE_26L	Length	1	Position	321
Question Name	PAP_Q026				

Concept No PAP smear - fear

Question What are the reasons that you have not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Fear (e.g. painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)

Universe Respondents who answered PAPE_020 = (2, 7 or 8) or PAPE_022 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	15	92,340
NO	2	775	3,687,008
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,927	23,199,647
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,713
NOT STATED	9	15	69,458
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PAPE_26M	Length	1	Position	322
Question Name	PAP_Q026				

Concept No PAP smear - hysterectomy

Question What are the reasons that you have not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Have had a hysterectomy

Universe Respondents who answered PAPE_020 = (2, 7 or 8) or PAPE_022 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	156	641,355
NO	2	634	3,137,992
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,927	23,199,647
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,713
NOT STATED	9	15	69,458
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PAPE_26N	Length	1	Position	323
Question Name	PAP_Q026				

Concept No PAP smear - hate / dislike having one done

Question What are the reasons that you have not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Hate / dislike having one done

Universe Respondents who answered PAPE_020 = (2, 7 or 8) or PAPE_022 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	23	150,317
NO	2	767	3,629,030
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,927	23,199,647
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,713
NOT STATED	9	15	69,458
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PAPE_26P	Length	1	Position	324
Question Name	PAP_Q026				

Concept No PAP smear - unable to leave house / health problem

Question What are the reasons that you have not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Unable to leave the house because of a health problem

Universe Respondents who answered PAPE_020 = (2, 7 or 8) or PAPE_022 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	790	3,779,347
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,927	23,199,647
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,713
NOT STATED	9	15	69,458
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PAPE_26O	Length	1	Position	325
Question Name	PAP_Q026				

Concept No PAP smear - other

Question What are the reasons that you have not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered PAPE_020 = (2, 7 or 8) or PAPE_022 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	48	300,820
NO	2	742	3,478,527
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,927	23,199,647
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,713
NOT STATED	9	15	69,458
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	MAME_030	Length	1	Position	326
Question Name	MAM_Q030				

Concept Ever had mammogram

Question Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?

Universe Females aged 35 and over

Note The "not stated" category includes people who did the interview by proxy.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,187	5,892,399
NO	2	502	2,965,077
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,045	18,196,632
NOT STATED	9	1	1,057
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	MAME_31A	**Length**	1	**Position**	327
Question Name	MAM_Q031				

Concept   Had mammogram - family history

Question   Why did you have it? - Family history of breast cancer

Universe   Respondents who answered MAME_030 = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	146	698,623
NO	2	1,040	5,192,282
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,547	21,161,709
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,494
NOT STATED	9	1	1,057
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	MAME_31B	**Length**	1	**Position**	328
Question Name	MAM_Q031				

Concept   Had mammogram - regular check-up

Question   Why did you have it? - Part of regular check-up / routine screening

Universe   Respondents who answered MAME_030 = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	875	4,254,046
NO	2	311	1,636,859
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,547	21,161,709
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,494
NOT STATED	9	1	1,057
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	MAME_31C	**Length**	1	**Position**	329
Question Name	MAM_Q031				
Concept	Had mammogram - age				
Question	Why did you have it? - Age				
Universe	Respondents who answered MAME_030 = (1, 7 or 8)				
Note					

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	188	798,273
NO	2	998	5,092,632
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,547	21,161,709
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,494
NOT STATED	9	1	1,057
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	MAME_31D	**Length**	1	**Position**	330
Question Name	MAM_Q031				
Concept	Had mammogram - previously detected lump				
Question	Why did you have it? - Previously detected lump				
Universe	Respondents who answered MAME_030 = (1, 7 or 8)				
Note					

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	139	638,544
NO	2	1,047	5,252,361
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,547	21,161,709
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,494
NOT STATED	9	1	1,057
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	MAME_31E	**Length**	1	**Position**	331
Question Name	MAM_Q031				

Concept   Had mammogram - follow-up of treatment

Question   Why did you have it? - Follow-up of breast cancer treatment

Universe   Respondents who answered MAME_030 = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	43	188,170
NO	2	1,143	5,702,735
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,547	21,161,709
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,494
NOT STATED	9	1	1,057
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	MAME_31F	**Length**	1	**Position**	332
Question Name	MAM_Q031				

Concept   Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy

Question   Why did you have it? - On hormone replacement therapy

Universe   Respondents who answered MAME_030 = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	10	62,133
NO	2	1,176	5,828,772
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,547	21,161,709
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,494
NOT STATED	9	1	1,057
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	MAME_31G	**Length**	1	**Position**	333
Question Name	MAM_Q031				

Concept Had mammogram - breast problem

Question Why did you have it? - Breast problem

Universe Respondents who answered MAME_030 = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	52	299,306
NO	2	1,134	5,591,600
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,547	21,161,709
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,494
NOT STATED	9	1	1,057
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	MAME_31H	**Length**	1	**Position**	334
Question Name	MAM_Q031				

Concept Had mammogram - other

Question Why did you have it? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered MAME_030 = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	20	85,768
NO	2	1,166	5,805,137
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,547	21,161,709
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,494
NOT STATED	9	1	1,057
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	MAME_032	**Length**	1	**Position**	335
Question Name	MAM_Q032				

Concept Last time mammogram was done

Question When was the last time?

Universe Respondents who answered MAME_030 = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	222	1,188,245
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	311	1,674,827
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	286	1,411,885
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	170	864,424
5 YEARS AGO OR MORE	5	194	727,142
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,547	21,161,709
DON'T KNOW	7	4	25,877
NOT STATED	9	1	1,057
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	MAME_36A	**Length**	1	**Position**	336
Question Name	MAM_Q036				

Concept No mammogram - have not gotten around to it - past 2 yrs

Question What are the reasons you have not had one in the past 2 years? - Have not gotten around to it

Universe Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered MAME_030 = (2, 7 or 8) or MAME_032 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	50	241,658
NO	2	126	535,375
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,558	26,277,075
NOT STATED	9	1	1,057
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	MAME_36B	**Length**	1	**Position**	337
Question Name	MAM_Q036				

Concept No mammogram - resp. did not think necessary - past 2 yrs

Question What are the reasons you have not had one in the past 2 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary

Universe Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered MAME_030 = (2, 7 or 8) or MAME_032 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	87	294,884
NO	2	89	482,149
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,558	26,277,075
NOT STATED	9	1	1,057
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	MAME_36C	**Length**	1	**Position**	338
Question Name	MAM_Q036				

Concept No mammogram - doctor did not think necessary - past 2 yrs

Question What are the reasons you have not had one in the past 2 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary

Universe Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered MAME_030 = (2, 7 or 8) or MAME_032 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	23	68,385
NO	2	153	708,648
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,558	26,277,075
NOT STATED	9	1	1,057
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

| **Variable Name** | MAME_36D | **Length** | 1 | **Position** | 339 |

Question Name MAM_Q036

Concept No mammogram - personal/family responsibilities - past 2 yrs

Question What are the reasons you have not had one in the past 2 years? - Personal or family responsibilities

Universe Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered MAME_030 = (2, 7 or 8) or MAME_032 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	2,977
NO	2	175	774,055
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,558	26,277,075
NOT STATED	9	1	1,057
Total		4,735	27,055,165

| **Variable Name** | MAME_36E | **Length** | 1 | **Position** | 340 |

Question Name MAM_Q036

Concept No mammogram - not available when required - past 2 yrs

Question What are the reasons you have not had one in the past 2 years? - Not available at time required

Universe Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered MAME_030 = (2, 7 or 8) or MAME_032 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	176	777,032
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,558	26,277,075
NOT STATED	9	1	1,057
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	MAME_36F	**Length**	1	**Position**	341
Question Name	MAM_Q036				

Concept No mammogram - not available in the area - past 2 yrs

Question What are the reasons you have not had one in the past 2 years? - Not available at all in the area

Universe Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered MAME_030 = (2, 7 or 8) or MAME_032 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	707
NO	2	175	776,326
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,558	26,277,075
NOT STATED	9	1	1,057
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	MAME_36G	**Length**	1	**Position**	342
Question Name	MAM_Q036				

Concept No mammogram - waiting time too long - past 2 yrs

Question What are the reasons you have not had one in the past 2 years? - Waiting time was too long

Universe Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered MAME_030 = (2, 7 or 8) or MAME_032 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3	10,443
NO	2	173	766,589
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,558	26,277,075
NOT STATED	9	1	1,057
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	MAME_36H	**Length**	1	**Position**	343
Question Name	MAM_Q036				

Concept	No mammogram - transportation problems - past 2 yrs
Question	What are the reasons you have not had one in the past 2 years? - Transportation problems
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered MAME_030 = (2, 7 or 8) or MAME_032 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)
Note	

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	2,977
NO	2	175	774,055
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,558	26,277,075
NOT STATED	9	1	1,057
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	MAME_36I	**Length**	1	**Position**	344
Question Name	MAM_Q036				

Concept	No mammogram - language problem - past 2 yrs
Question	What are the reasons you have not had one in the past 2 years? - Language problem
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered MAME_030 = (2, 7 or 8) or MAME_032 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)
Note	

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	176	777,032
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,558	26,277,075
NOT STATED	9	1	1,057
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	MAME_36J	**Length**	1	**Position**	345
Question Name	MAM_Q036				

Concept No mammogram - cost - past 2 yrs

Question What are the reasons you have not had one in the past 2 years? - Cost

Universe Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered MAME_030 = (2, 7 or 8) or MAME_032 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
NO	2	176	777,032
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,558	26,277,075
NOT STATED	9	1	1,057
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	MAME_36K	**Length**	1	**Position**	346
Question Name	MAM_Q036				

Concept No mammogram - did not know where to go - past 2 yrs

Question What are the reasons you have not had one in the past 2 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed

Universe Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered MAME_030 = (2, 7 or 8) or MAME_032 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	1	3,113
NO	2	175	773,920
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,558	26,277,075
NOT STATED	9	1	1,057
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	MAME_36L	**Length**	1	**Position**	347

Question Name MAM_Q036

Concept No mammogram - fear - past 2 yrs

Question What are the reasons you have not had one in the past 2 years? - Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)

Universe Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered MAME_030 = (2, 7 or 8) or MAME_032 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8	55,333
NO	2	168	721,700
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,558	26,277,075
NOT STATED	9	1	1,057
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	MAME_36M	**Length**	1	**Position**	348

Question Name MAM_Q036

Concept No mammogram - other - past 2 yrs

Question What are the reasons you have not had one in the past 2 years? - Other

Universe Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered MAME_030 = (2, 7 or 8) or MAME_032 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	176	777,032
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,558	26,277,075
NOT STATED	9	1	1,057
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	MAME_36N	**Length**	1	**Position**	349
Question Name	MAM_Q036				

Concept   No mammogram - unable to leave house/hlth prob - past 2 yrs

Question   What are the reasons you have not had one in the past 2 years? - Unable to leave the house because of a health problem

Universe   Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered MAME_030 = (2, 7 or 8) or MAME_032 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3	9,220
NO	2	173	767,812
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,558	26,277,075
NOT STATED	9	1	1,057
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	MAME_36O	**Length**	1	**Position**	350
Question Name	MAM_Q036				

Concept   No mammogram - Breasts removed / Mastectomy

Question   What are the reasons you have not had one in the past 2 years? - Breasts removed / Mastectomy

Universe   Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered MAME_030 = (2, 7 or 8) or MAME_032 = (4, 5, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	18	136,467
NO	2	158	640,566
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,558	26,277,075
NOT STATED	9	1	1,057
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	MAME_038	Length	1	Position	351
Question Name	MAM_Q038				

Concept   Had a hysterectomy

Question   Have you had a hysterectomy? (In other words, has your uterus been removed)?

Universe   Females aged 18 and over

Note   In processing, if a respondent answered MAME_037 = 1 (yes), the variable MAME_038 is given the value of 2 (no). The "not stated" category includes people who did the interview by proxy.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	204	947,447
NO	2	1,130	7,162,983
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,406	14,551,522
NOT STATED	9	995	4,393,213
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_1A	Length	1	Position	352
Question Name	PAC_Q1				

Concept   Activity / last 3 months - walking

Question   Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Walking for exercise

Universe   All respondents

Note   Includes only leisure time activities. The "not stated" category includes people who did the interview by proxy

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,128	17,286,804
NO	2	1,607	9,768,361
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_1B	**Length**	1	**Position**	353
Question Name	PAC_Q1				

Concept   Activity / last 3 months - gardening or yard work

Question   Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Gardening or yard work

Universe   All respondents

Note   Includes only leisure time activities.

Content		Code	Sample	Population
YES		1	2,136	12,135,472
NO		2	2,599	14,919,693
	Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_1C	**Length**	1	**Position**	354
Question Name	PAC_Q1				

Concept   Activity / last 3 months - swimming

Question   Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Swimming

Universe   All respondents

Note   Includes only leisure time activities.

Content		Code	Sample	Population
YES		1	1,087	5,731,330
NO		2	3,648	21,323,834
	Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_1D	**Length**	1	**Position**	355
Question Name	PAC_Q1				

Concept	Activity / last 3 months - bicycling
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bicycling
Universe	All respondents
Note	Includes only leisure time activities.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	1,084	5,690,447
NO	2	3,651	21,364,717
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_1E	**Length**	1	**Position**	356
Question Name	PAC_Q1				

Concept	Activity / last 3 months - popular or social dance
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Popular or social dance
Universe	All respondents
Note	Includes only leisure time activities.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	693	4,057,070
NO	2	4,042	22,998,095
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_1F	**Length**	1	**Position**	357
Question Name	PAC_Q1				

Concept Activity / last 3 months - home exercises

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Home exercises

Universe All respondents

Note Includes only leisure time activities.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,311	7,921,016
NO	2	3,424	19,134,148
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_1G	**Length**	1	**Position**	358
Question Name	PAC_Q1				

Concept Activity / last 3 months - ice hockey

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice hockey

Universe All respondents

Note Includes only leisure time activities.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	191	1,323,527
NO	2	4,544	25,731,637
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_1H	**Length**	1	**Position**	359
Question Name	PAC_Q1				

Concept   Activity / last 3 months - ice skating

Question   Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice skating

Universe   All respondents

Note   Includes only leisure time activities.

Content		Code	Sample	Population
YES		1	193	1,510,992
NO		2	4,542	25,544,172
	Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_1I	**Length**	1	**Position**	360
Question Name	PAC_Q1				

Concept   Activity / last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading

Question   Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - In-line skating or rollerblading

Universe   All respondents

Note   Includes only leisure time activities.

Content		Code	Sample	Population
YES		1	240	1,214,648
NO		2	4,495	25,840,516
	Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_1J	**Length**	1	**Position**	361
Question Name	PAC_Q1				

Concept   Activity / last 3 months - jogging or running

Question   Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Jogging or running

Universe   All respondents

Note   Includes only leisure time activities.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	679	4,142,858
NO	2	4,056	22,912,307
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_1K	**Length**	1	**Position**	362
Question Name	PAC_Q1				

Concept   Activity / last 3 months - golfing

Question   Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Golfing

Universe   All respondents

Note   Includes only leisure time activities.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	498	2,671,225
NO	2	4,237	24,383,940
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_1L	**Length**	1	**Position**	363
Question Name	PAC_Q1				

Concept	Activity / last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Exercise class or aerobics
Universe	All respondents
Note	Includes only leisure time activities.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	417	2,698,003
NO	2	4,318	24,357,162
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_1M	**Length**	1	**Position**	364
Question Name	PAC_Q1				

Concept	Activity / last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Downhill skiing or snowboarding
Universe	All respondents
Note	Includes only leisure time activities.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	158	1,073,380
NO	2	4,577	25,981,785
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_1N	**Length**	1	**Position**	365
Question Name	PAC_Q1				

Concept Activity / last 3 months - bowling

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bowling

Universe All respondents

Note Includes only leisure time activities.

Content		Code	Sample	Population
YES		1	358	2,057,726
NO		2	4,377	24,997,439
	Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_1O	**Length**	1	**Position**	366
Question Name	PAC_Q1				

Concept Activity / last 3 months - baseball or softball

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Baseball or softball

Universe All respondents

Note Includes only leisure time activities.

Content		Code	Sample	Population
YES		1	231	1,147,513
NO		2	4,504	25,907,651
	Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_1P	**Length**	1	**Position**	367
Question Name	PAC_Q1				

Concept   Activity / last 3 months - tennis

Question   Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Tennis

Universe   All respondents

Note   Includes only leisure time activities.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	177	998,321
NO	2	4,558	26,056,844
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_1Q	**Length**	1	**Position**	368
Question Name	PAC_Q1				

Concept   Activity / last 3 months - weight-training

Question   Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Weight-training

Universe   All respondents

Note   Includes only leisure time activities.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	621	4,071,883
NO	2	4,114	22,983,282
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_1R	**Length**	1	**Position**	369
Question Name	PAC_Q1				
Concept	Activity / last 3 months - fishing				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Fishing				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Includes only leisure time activities.				

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	392	2,098,222
NO	2	4,343	24,956,943
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_1S	**Length**	1	**Position**	370
Question Name	PAC_Q1				
Concept	Activity / last 3 months - volleyball				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Volleyball				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Includes only leisure time activities.				

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	231	1,262,675
NO	2	4,504	25,792,490
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_1T	**Length**	1	**Position**	371
Question Name	PAC_Q1				
Concept	Activity / last 3 months - basketball				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Basketball				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Includes only leisure time activities.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	346	2,027,150
NO	2	4,389	25,028,015
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_1Z	**Length**	1	**Position**	372
Question Name	PAC_Q1				
Concept	Activity / last 3 months - soccer				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Soccer				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Includes only leisure time activities.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	320	1,928,726
NO	2	4,415	25,126,439
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_1U	**Length**	1	**Position**	373
Question Name	PAC_Q1				

Concept   Activity / last 3 months - other (#1)

Question   Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Other activity #1

Universe   All respondents

Note   Includes only leisure time activities.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	620	3,552,655
NO	2	4,115	23,502,510
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_1V	**Length**	1	**Position**	374
Question Name	PAC_Q1				

Concept   Activity / last 3 months - no physical activity

Question   Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - No physical activity

Universe   All respondents

Note   Includes only leisure time activities.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	442	2,556,531
NO	2	4,293	24,498,634
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_1W	Length	1	Position	375
Question Name	PAC_Q1X				

Concept Activity / last 3 months - other (#2)

Question In the past 3 months, did you do any other physical activity for leisure? - Other activity #2

Universe Respondents who answered PACE_1U = (1, 7 or 8)

Note Includes only leisure time activities.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	91	577,475
NO	2	529	2,975,180
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,115	23,502,510
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_1X	Length	1	Position	376
Question Name	PAC_Q1Y				

Concept Activity / last 3 months - other (#3)

Question In the past 3 months, did you do any other physical activity for leisure? - Other activity #3

Universe Respondents who answered PACE_1W = (1, 7 or 8) or PACE_1U = (7 or 8)

Note Includes only leisure time activities.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	17	81,392
NO	2	74	496,083
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,644	26,477,690
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_2A	**Length**	3	**Position**	377 **-** 379	
Question Name	PAC_Q2A					

Concept   Number of times / 3 months - walking for exercise

Question   In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]? - Walking for exercise

Universe   Respondents who answered PACE_1A = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 270	3,121	17,234,138
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,607	9,768,361
DON'T KNOW	997	7	52,666
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_3A	**Length**	1	**Position**	380
Question Name	PAC_Q3A				

Concept   Time spent - walking for exercise

Question   About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Walking for exercise

Universe   Respondents who answered PACE_1A = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	307	1,707,564
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,265	6,869,540
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,112	6,290,717
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	437	2,366,316
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,607	9,768,361
NOT STATED	9	7	52,666
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_2B	**Length**	3	**Position**	381 **-** 383

Question Name PAC_Q2B

Concept Number of times / 3 months - gardening/yard work

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]? - Gardening or yard work

Universe Respondents who answered PACE_1B = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	2,135	12,124,975
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,599	14,919,693
DON'T KNOW	997	1	10,497
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_3B	**Length**	1	**Position**	384

Question Name PAC_Q3B

Concept Time spent - gardening or yard work

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Gardening or yard work

Universe Respondents who answered PACE_1B = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	131	819,583
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	407	2,350,560
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	610	3,512,196
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	987	5,442,635
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,599	14,919,693
NOT STATED	9	1	10,497
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_2C	**Length**	3	**Position**	385 **-** 387
Question Name	PAC_Q2C				

Concept   Number of times / 3 months - swimming

Question   In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]? - Swimming

Universe   Respondents who answered PACE_1C = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,087	5,731,330
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,648	21,323,834
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_3C	**Length**	1	**Position**	388
Question Name	PAC_Q3C				

Concept   Time spent - swimming

Question   About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Swimming

Universe   Respondents who answered PACE_1C = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	94	491,588
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	268	1,384,158
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	384	2,034,680
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	341	1,820,905
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,648	21,323,834
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_2D	**Length**	3	**Position**	389 **-** 391
Question Name	PAC_Q2D				

Concept Number of times / 3 months - bicycling

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]? - Bicycling

Universe Respondents who answered PACE_1D = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	1,083	5,674,048
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,651	21,364,717
DON'T KNOW	997	1	16,400
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_3D	**Length**	1	**Position**	392
Question Name	PAC_Q3D				

Concept Time spent - bicycling

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bicycling

Universe Respondents who answered PACE_1D = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	99	505,470
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	307	1,732,584
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	363	1,842,587
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	314	1,593,408
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,651	21,364,717
NOT STATED	9	1	16,400
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_2E	**Length**	3	**Position**	393 - 395	
Question Name	PAC_Q2E					

Concept Number of times / 3 months - popular or social dance

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]? - Popular or social dance

Universe Respondents who answered PACE_1E = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	693	4,057,070
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,042	22,998,095
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_3E	**Length**	1	**Position**	396	
Question Name	PAC_Q3E					

Concept Time spent - popular or social dance

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Popular / social dance

Universe Respondents who answered PACE_1E = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	34	162,453
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	59	365,525
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	105	643,143
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	494	2,884,356
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,042	22,998,095
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,592
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

| **Variable Name** | PACE_2F | **Length** | 3 | **Position** | 397 - 399 |

Question Name PAC_Q2F

Concept Number of times / 3 months - home exercises

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]? - Home exercises

Universe Respondents who answered PACE_1F = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,309	7,900,279
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,424	19,134,148
DON'T KNOW	997	2	20,738
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

| **Variable Name** | PACE_3F | **Length** | 1 | **Position** | 400 |

Question Name PAC_Q3F

Concept Time spent - home exercises

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Home exercises

Universe Respondents who answered PACE_1F = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	392	2,403,771
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	570	3,331,449
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	276	1,645,826
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	71	519,233
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,424	19,134,148
NOT STATED	9	2	20,738
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_2G	**Length**	3	**Position**	401 - 403	
Question Name	PAC_Q2G					

Concept — Number of times / 3 months - ice hockey

Question — In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]? - Ice hockey

Universe — Respondents who answered PACE_1G = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	191	1,323,527
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,544	25,731,637
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_3G	**Length**	1	**Position**	404
Question Name	PAC_Q3G				

Concept — Time spent - ice hockey

Question — About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice hockey

Universe — Respondents who answered PACE_1G = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	2	10,388
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	56	420,581
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	133	892,559
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,544	25,731,637
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_2H	**Length**	3	**Position**	405 **-** 407	
Question Name	PAC_Q2H					

Concept   Number of times / 3 months - ice skating

Question   In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]? - Ice skating

Universe   Respondents who answered PACE_1H = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	193	1,510,993
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,542	25,544,172
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_3H	**Length**	1	**Position**	408
Question Name	PAC_Q3H				

Concept   Time spent - ice skating

Question   About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice skating

Universe   Respondents who answered PACE_1H = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	24,875
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	24	174,197
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	76	622,226
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	90	689,694
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,542	25,544,172
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_2I	**Length**	3	**Position**	409 - 411
Question Name	PAC_Q2I				

Concept   Number of times / 3 months- in-line skating or rollerblading

Question   In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]? - In-line skating or roller blading

Universe   Respondents who answered PACE_1I = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	240	1,214,648
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,495	25,840,516
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_3I	**Length**	1	**Position**	412
Question Name	PAC_Q3I				

Concept   Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading

Question   About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - In-line skating or roller blading

Universe   Respondents who answered PACE_1I = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	14	72,516
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	62	293,046
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	73	357,840
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	91	491,246
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,495	25,840,516
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_2J	Length	3	Position	413 - 415

Question Name PAC_Q2J

Concept Number of times / 3 months - jogging or running

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]? - Jogging or running

Universe Respondents who answered PACE_1J = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 93	678	4,138,592
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,056	22,912,307
DON'T KNOW	997	1	4,266
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_3J	Length	1	Position	416

Question Name PAC_Q3J

Concept Time spent - jogging or running

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Jogging or running

Universe Respondents who answered PACE_1J = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	128	753,705
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	298	1,982,198
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	195	1,119,448
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	57	283,241
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,056	22,912,307
NOT STATED	9	1	4,266
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_2K	**Length**	3	**Position**	417 - 419
Question Name	PAC_Q2K				

Concept	Number of times / 3 months - golfing
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]? - Golfing
Universe	Respondents who answered PACE_1K = (1, 7 or 8)
Note	

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	498	2,671,225
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,237	24,383,940
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_3K	**Length**	1	**Position**	420
Question Name	PAC_Q3K				

Concept	Time spent - golfing
Question	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Golfing
Universe	Respondents who answered PACE_1K = (1, 7 or 8)
Note	

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	1	377
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	8	37,863
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	15	85,924
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	474	2,547,060
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,237	24,383,940
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_2L	**Length**	3	**Position**	421 - 423	
Question Name	PAC_Q2L					

Concept   Number of times / 3 months - exercise class or aerobics

Question   In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]? - Exercise class or aerobics

Universe   Respondents who answered PACE_1L = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	416	2,693,897
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,318	24,357,162
DON'T KNOW	997	1	4,106
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_3L	**Length**	1	**Position**	424	
Question Name	PAC_Q3L					

Concept   Time spent - exercise class or aerobics

Question   About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Exercise class or aerobics

Universe   Respondents who answered PACE_1L = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	20	152,109
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	79	440,318
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	203	1,440,584
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	114	660,885
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,318	24,357,162
NOT STATED	9	1	4,106
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_2M	Length	3	Position	425	-	427
Question Name	PAC_Q2M						

Concept Number of times / 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]? - Downhill ski / snowboarding

Universe Respondents who answered PACE_1M = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 70	158	1,073,380
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,577	25,981,785
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_3M	Length	1	Position	428
Question Name	PAC_Q3M				

Concept Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Downhill skiing or snowboarding

Universe Respondents who answered PACE_1M = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	2	7,211
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	3	21,735
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	153	1,044,434
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,577	25,981,785
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_2N	Length	3	Position	429 - 431
Question Name	PAC_Q2N				

Concept Number of times / 3 months - bowling

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]? - Bowling

Universe Respondents who answered PACE_1N = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 60	358	2,057,726
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,377	24,997,439
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_3N	Length	1	Position	432
Question Name	PAC_Q3N				

Concept Time spent - bowling

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bowling

Universe Respondents who answered PACE_1N = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	8,750
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	3	36,115
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	68	331,795
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	284	1,681,066
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,377	24,997,439
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_2O	**Length**	3	**Position**	433 **-** 435
Question Name	PAC_Q2O				

Concept — Number of times / 3 months - baseball or softball

Question — In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]? - Baseball or softball

Universe — Respondents who answered PACE_1O = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	231	1,147,513
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,504	25,907,651
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_3O	**Length**	1	**Position**	436
Question Name	PAC_Q3O				

Concept — Time spent - baseball or softball

Question — About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Baseball or softball

Universe — Respondents who answered PACE_1O = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	15,849
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	17	132,825
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	40	170,476
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	171	828,363
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,504	25,907,651
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_2P	**Length**	3	**Position**	437 - 439	
Question Name	PAC_Q2P					

Concept Number of times / 3 months - tennis

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]? - Tennis

Universe Respondents who answered PACE_1P = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 45	177	998,321
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,558	26,056,844
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_3P	**Length**	1	**Position**	440	
Question Name	PAC_Q3P					

Concept Time spent - tennis

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Tennis

Universe Respondents who answered PACE_1P = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	5	57,194
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	17	76,688
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	54	269,019
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	101	595,420
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,558	26,056,844
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_2Q	**Length**	3	**Position**	441 - 443
Question Name	PAC_Q2Q				

Concept	Number of times / 3 months - weight-training
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]? - Weight-training
Universe	Respondents who answered PACE_1Q = (1, 7 or 8)
Note	

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	619	4,042,269
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,114	22,983,282
DON'T KNOW	997	2	29,614
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_3Q	**Length**	1	**Position**	444
Question Name	PAC_Q3Q				

Concept	Time spent - weight-training
Question	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Weight-training
Universe	Respondents who answered PACE_1Q = (1, 7 or 8)
Note	

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	86	564,856
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	210	1,327,038
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	196	1,233,925
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	126	911,617
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,114	22,983,282
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,834
NOT STATED	9	2	29,614
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_2R	Length	3	Position	445 - 447		

Question Name PAC_Q2R

Concept Number of times / 3 months - fishing

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]? - Fishing

Universe Respondents who answered PACE_1R = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	391	2,089,109
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,343	24,956,943
DON'T KNOW	997	1	9,113
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_3R	Length	1	Position	448	

Question Name PAC_Q3R

Concept Time spent - fishing

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Fishing

Universe Respondents who answered PACE_1R = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	2	6,716
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	12	60,274
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	27	116,296
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	350	1,905,822
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,343	24,956,943
NOT STATED	9	1	9,113
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_2S	**Length**	3	**Position**	449 - 451	
Question Name	PAC_Q2S					

Concept Number of times / 3 months - volleyball

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]? - Volleyball

Universe Respondents who answered PACE_1S = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	230	1,259,428
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,504	25,792,490
DON'T KNOW	997	1	3,247
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_3S	**Length**	1	**Position**	452	
Question Name	PAC_Q3S					

Concept Time spent - volleyball

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Volleyball

Universe Respondents who answered PACE_1S = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	9	34,128
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	32	250,397
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	67	331,110
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	122	643,792
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,504	25,792,490
NOT STATED	9	1	3,247
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_2T	**Length**	3	**Position**	453 - 455
Question Name	PAC_Q2T				

Concept Number of times / 3 months - basketball

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]? - Basketball

Universe Respondents who answered PACE_1T = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	345	2,021,016
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,389	25,028,015
DON'T KNOW	997	1	6,134
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_3T	**Length**	1	**Position**	456
Question Name	PAC_Q3T				

Concept Time spent - basketball

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Basketball

Universe Respondents who answered PACE_1T = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	14	52,540
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	68	352,386
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	108	609,204
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	155	1,006,886
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,389	25,028,015
NOT STATED	9	1	6,134
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_2Z	**Length**	3	**Position**	457	**-**	459

Question Name PAC_Q2Z

Concept Number of times / 3 months - soccer

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]? - Soccer

Universe Respondents who answered PACE_1Z = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	320	1,928,726
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,415	25,126,439
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_3Z	**Length**	1	**Position**	460

Question Name PAC_Q3Z

Concept Time spent - soccer

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Soccer

Universe Respondents who answered PACE_1Z = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	18	105,396
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	43	318,865
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	86	502,654
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	173	1,001,811
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,415	25,126,439
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_2U	**Length**	3	**Position**	461 - 463
Question Name	PAC_Q2U				

Concept Number of times / 3 months - other activity (#1)

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]? - Other activity (#1)

Universe Respondents who answered PACE_1U = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 144	619	3,548,549
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,115	23,502,510
DON'T KNOW	997	1	4,106
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_3U	**Length**	1	**Position**	464
Question Name	PAC_Q3U				

Concept Time spent - other activity (#1)

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other activity (#1)

Universe Respondents who answered PACE_1U = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	19	84,906
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	70	383,526
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	131	732,267
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	398	2,344,814
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,115	23,502,510
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,036
NOT STATED	9	1	4,106
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_2W	**Length**	3	**Position**	465 - 467	

Question Name PAC_Q2W

Concept Number of times / 3 months - other activity (#2)

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]? - Other activity (#2)

Universe Respondents who answered PACE_1W = (1, 7 or 8) or PACE_10 = (7 or 8)

Note

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 96	91	577,475
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,644	26,477,690
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_3W	**Length**	1	**Position**	468

Question Name PAC_Q3W

Concept Time spent - other activity (#2)

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other activity (#2)

Universe Respondents who answered PACE_1W = (1, 7 or 8) or PACE_1U = (7 or 8)

Note

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	9	49,782
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	15	93,292
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	17	181,326
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	50	253,076
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,644	26,477,690
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_2X	**Length**	3	**Position**	469 - 471
Question Name	PAC_Q2X				

Concept   Number of times / 3 months - other activity (#3)

Question   In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]? - Other activity (#3)

Universe   Respondents who answered PACE_1X = (1, 7 or 8) or PACE_1U (7 or 8) or PACE_10 = (7 or 8)

Note

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	17	81,392
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,718	26,973,772
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_3X	**Length**	1	**Position**	472
Question Name	PAC_Q3X				

Concept   Time spent - other activity (#3)

Question   About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other activity (#3)

Universe   Respondents who answered PACE_1X = (1, 7 or 8) or PACE_1W = (7 or 8) or PACE_1U = (7 or 8)

Note

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	1	4,106
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1	3,074
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	2	13,941
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	13	60,271
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,718	26,973,772
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_4A	**Length**	2	**Position**	473 - 474	

Question Name PAC_Q4A

Concept Number of hours walking - to work or to school

Question In a typical week in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend walking to work or to school or while doing errands?

Universe All respondents

Note Includes physical activity at work or while doing daily chores around the house, but not leisure time activity. The "not stated" category includes people who did the interview by proxy.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE	1	1,472	8,393,957
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	628	3,589,731
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	1,505	8,733,595
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	500	2,964,194
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	224	1,212,541
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	398	2,122,394
DON'T KNOW	97	8	38,752
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_4B	**Length**	2	**Position**	475 - 476	

Question Name PAC_Q4B

Concept Number of hours biking - to work or to school

Question (In a typical week in the past 3 months,) how much time did you usually spend bicycling to work or to school or while doing errands?

Universe All respondents

Note Includes physical activity at work or while doing daily chores around the house, but not leisure time activity. The "not stated" category includes people who did the interview by proxy.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE	1	4,336	24,933,054
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	148	785,234
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	189	1,030,591
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	44	240,166
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	12	39,889
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	6	26,230
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACE_6	**Length**	1	**Position**	477
Question Name	PAC_Q6				

Concept   Level of physical activity for usual day

Question   Thinking back over the past 3 months, which of the following best describes your usual daily activities or work habits: (usually sit during the day and don't walk around very much, ..., or do heavy work or carry very heavy loads)?

Universe   All respondents

Note   The "not stated" category includes people who did the interview by proxy.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
USUALLY SIT	1	1,209	7,317,184
STAND OR WALK QUITE A LOT	2	2,065	11,607,885
USUALLY LIFT OR CARRY LIGHT LOADS	3	1,150	6,157,179
DO HEAVY WORK OR CARRY VERY HEAVY LOADS	4	309	1,963,512
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,164
REFUSAL	8	1	6,241
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACEDEE	**Length**	4.1	**Position**	478 - 481
Question Name					

Concept   Daily energy expenditure - (D)

Question

Universe   All respondents

Note   Based on PACE_1V, PACE_2A, PACE_2B, PACE_2C, PACE_2D, PACE_2E, PACE_2F, PACE_2G, PACE_2H, PACE_2I, PACE_2J, PACE_2K, PACE_2L, PACE_2M, PACE_2N, PACE_2O, PACE_2P, PACE_2Q, PACE_2R, PACE_2S, PACE_2T, PACE_2U, PACE_2W, PACE_2X, PACE_2Z, PACE_3A, PACE_3B, PACE_3C, PACE_3D, PACE_3E, PACE_3F, PACE_3G, PACE_3H, PACE_3I, PACE_3J, PACE_3K, PACE_3L, PACE_3M, PACE_3N, PACE_3O, PACE_3P, PACE_3Q, PACE_3R, PACE_3S, PACE_3T, PACE_3U, PACE_3W, PACE_3X, PACE_3Z. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AMOUNT OF ENERGY EXPENDITURE	0.0 - 21.1	4,735	27,055,164
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACEFLEI	Length	1	Position		482
Question Name						

Concept   Participant in leisure physical activity - (F)

Question

Universe   All respondents

Note   Based on PACE_1V. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,293	24,498,634
NO	2	442	2,556,531
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACEDFM	Length	3	Position	483 - 485
Question Name					

Concept   Monthly frequency - physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

Question

Universe   All respondents

Note   Based on PACE_1V, PACE_2A, PACE_2B, PACE_2C, PACE_2D, PACE_2E, PACE_2F, PACE_2G, PACE_2H, PACE_2I, PACE_2J, PACE_2K, PACE_2L, PACE_2M, PACE_2N, PACE_2O, PACE_2P, PACE_2Q, PACE_2R, PACE_2S, PACE_2T, PACE_2Z, PACE_2U, PACE_2W, PACE_2X, PACE_3A, PACE_3B, PACE_3C, PACE_3D, PACE_3E, PACE_3F, PACE_3G, PACE_3H, PACE_3I, PACE_3J, PACE_3K, PACE_3L, PACE_3M, PACE_3N, PACE_3O, PACE_3P, PACE_3Q, PACE_3R, PACE_3S, PACE_3T, PACE_3Z, PACE_3U, PACE_3W, PACE_3X. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MONTHLY FREQUENCY	0 - 174	4,735	27,055,165
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACEDFR	**Length**	1	**Position**	486

Question Name

Concept	Frequency of all physical activity > 15 min. - (D)

Question

Universe	All respondents

Note	Based on PACEDFM. The variable uses values for the derived variable Monthly Frequency of Physical Activity (PACEDFM). The values for PACEDFM reflect a one-month average based on data reported for a three-month period. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
REGULAR	1	3,056	16,708,677
OCCASIONAL	2	786	4,946,972
INFREQUENT	3	893	5,399,516
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACEFD	**Length**	1	**Position**	487

Question Name

Concept	Participant in daily physical activity > 15 min. - (F)

Question

Universe	All respondents

Note	Based on PACEDFM. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	1,543	7,976,589
NO	2	3,192	19,078,576
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	PACEDPAI	**Length**	1	**Position**	488
Question Name					
Concept	Physical activity index - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on PACEDEE. See documentation on derived variables.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ACTIVE	1	1,083	5,924,342
MODERATE	2	1,202	6,428,327
INACTIVE	3	2,450	14,702,496
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	SMKE_01A	**Length**	1	**Position**	489
Question Name	SMK_Q201A				
Concept	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - life				
Question	In your lifetime, have you smoked a total of 100 or more cigarettes (about 4 packs)?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,304	12,570,389
NO	2	2,431	14,484,776
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	SMKE_01B	**Length**	1	**Position**	490
Question Name	SMK_Q201B				

Concept   Ever smoked whole cigarette

Question   Have you ever smoked a whole cigarette?

Universe   Respondents who answered SMKE_01A = (2, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	587	3,461,320
NO	2	1,844	11,023,455
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,304	12,570,389
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	SMKEG01C	**Length**	2	**Position**	491 - 492

Question Name SMK_Q201C

Concept Age - smoked first whole cigarette - (G)

Question At what age did you smoke your first whole cigarette?

Universe Respondents who answered SMKE_01A = 1 or SMKE_01B = 1 or SMKE_01A = 8 and SMKE_01B = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
5 TO 11 YEARS	1	217	1,122,081
12 TO 14 YEARS	2	878	4,918,102
15 TO 17 YEARS	3	999	5,563,818
18 TO 19 YEARS	4	368	2,151,547
20 TO 24 YEARS	5	274	1,549,089
25 TO 29 YEARS	6	83	410,190
30 TO 34 YEARS	7	34	152,549
35 TO 39 YEARS	8	12	64,889
40 TO 44 YEARS	9	9	42,439
45 TO 49 YEARS	10	4	7,583
50 YEARS OR OLDER	11	5	16,472
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,844	11,023,455
NOT STATED	99	8	32,950
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	SMKE_202	**Length**	1	**Position**	493

Question Name SMK_Q202

Concept Type of smoker

Question At the present time, do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	871	4,486,312
OCCASIONALLY	2	188	1,321,222
NOT AT ALL	3	3,676	21,247,631
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

| **Variable Name** | SMKEG203 | **Length** | 2 | **Position** | 494 - 495 |

Question Name SMK_Q203

Concept Age - started smoking daily (daily smoker) - (G)

Question At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?

Universe Respondents who answered SMKE_202 = (1, 7 or 8) or SMKE_01A = 8 and SMKE_01B = 8

Note

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
5 TO 11 YEARS	1	32	156,111
12 TO 14 YEARS	2	165	832,036
15 TO 17 YEARS	3	322	1,661,163
18 TO 19 YEARS	4	147	777,917
20 TO 24 YEARS	5	132	688,339
25 TO 29 YEARS	6	46	178,480
30 TO 34 YEARS	7	11	74,294
35 TO 39 YEARS	8	3	42,750
40 TO 44 YEARS	9	5	24,603
45 TO 49 YEARS	10	2	4,433
50 YEARS OR OLDER	11	2	19,170
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,864	22,568,853
NOT STATED	99	4	27,017
Total		4,735	27,055,165

| **Variable Name** | SMKE_204 | **Length** | 3 | **Position** | 496 - 498 |

Question Name SMK_Q204

Concept Number of cigarettes smoked per day (daily smoker)

Question How many cigarettes do you smoke each day now?

Universe Respondents who answered SMKE_202 = (1, 7 or 8) or SMKE_01A = 8 and SMKE_01B = 8

Note

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 60	871	4,486,312
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,864	22,568,853
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	SMKE_05B	**Length**	3	**Position**	499 - 501

Question Name SMK_Q205B

Concept Number of cigarettes smoked per day (occasional smoker)

Question On the days that you do smoke, how many cigarettes do you usually smoke?

Universe Respondents who answered SMKE_202 = (2, 7 or 8) or SMKE_01A = 8 and SMKE_01B = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 20	188	1,321,222
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,547	25,733,943
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	SMKE_05C	**Length**	2	**Position**	502 - 503

Question Name SMK_Q205D

Concept Number of days - smoked 1 cigarette or more (occ. smoker)

Question In the past month, on how many days have you smoked 1 or more cigarettes?

Universe Respondents who answered SMKE_202 = (2, 7 or 8) or SMKE_01A = 8 and SMKE_01B = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DAYS	0 - 30	188	1,321,222
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,547	25,733,943
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	SMKE_05D	Length	1	Position	504

Question Name SMK_Q205D

Concept Ever smoked cigarettes daily

Question Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily?

Universe Respondents who answered SMKE_01A = (1, 7 or 8) and SMKE_202 = (2, 3, 7 or 8) or SMKE_01A = 8 and SMKE_01B = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,262	7,011,279
NO	2	172	1,075,377
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,301	18,968,508
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	SMKE_06A	Length	1	Position	505

Question Name SMK_Q206A

Concept Stopped smoking - when (was never a daily smoker)

Question When did you stop smoking? Was it: (less than one year ago, 1 year to less than 2 years ago, 2 years to less than 3 years ago, 3 or more years ago)?

Universe Respondents who answered SMKE_202 = 3 and (SMKE_05D = (2, 7 or 8) or SMKE_01A = (7 or 8)) or SMKE_202 = (7 or 8) and SMKE_01A = (1, 7 or 8) or SMKE_01A = 8 and SMKE_01B = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN ONE YEAR AGO	1	2	17,252
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	2	4	73,455
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	3	6	35,938
3 OR MORE YEARS AGO	4	115	624,037
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,608	26,304,483
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	SMKEG06C	Length	1	Position	506
Question Name	SMK_Q206C				

Concept Number of years since stopped smoking - (G)

Question How many years ago was it?

Universe Respondents who answered SMKE_06A = (4, 7 or 8) or (SMKE_01A = (7 or 8) or SMKE_05D = (7 or 8)) and SMKE_202 = 3 or SMKE_01A = (1, 7 or 8) and SMKE_202 = (7 or 8) or SMKE_01A = 8 and SMKE_01B = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
3 TO 5 YEARS	1	10	43,305
6 TO 10 YEARS	2	19	110,677
11 OR MORE YEARS	3	83	455,082
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,620	26,431,128
NOT STATED	9	3	14,974
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	SMKEG207	Length	2	Position	507 - 508

Question Name   SMK_Q207

Concept   Age - started smoking daily (former daily smoker) - (G)

Question   At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?

Universe   Respondents who answered SMKE_05D = (1, 7 or 8) or SMKE_01A = (7 or 8) and SMKE_202 = (2 or 3) or SMKE_01A = (1, 7 or 8) and SMKE_202 = (7 or 8) or SMKE_01A = 8 and SMKE_01B = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
5 TO 11 YEARS	1	19	77,872
12 TO 14 YEARS	2	169	1,019,701
15 TO 17 YEARS	3	447	2,401,847
18 TO 19 YEARS	4	272	1,648,424
20 TO 24 YEARS	5	237	1,295,490
25 TO 29 YEARS	6	70	379,086
30 TO 34 YEARS	7	21	85,504
35 TO 39 YEARS	8	7	35,365
40 TO 44 YEARS	9	4	23,248
45 TO 49 YEARS	10	2	1,899
50 YEARS OR OLDER	11	7	24,351
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,473	20,043,886
NOT STATED	99	7	18,491
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	SMKE_208	**Length**	3	**Position**	509 - 511
Question Name	SMK_Q208				

Concept Number of cigarettes smoked per day (former daily smoker)

Question How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?

Universe Respondents who answered SMKE_05D = (1, 7 or 8) or SMKE_01A = (7 or 8) and SMKE_202 = (2 or 3) or SMKE_01A = (1, 7 or 8) and SMKE_202 = (7 or 8) or SMKE_01A = 8 and SMKE_01B = 8

Note

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 85	1,246	6,946,782
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,473	20,043,886
DON'T KNOW	997	16	64,497
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	SMKE_09A	**Length**	1	**Position**	512
Question Name	SMK_Q209A				

Concept Stopped smoking daily - when stopped (former daily smoker)

Question When did you stop smoking daily? Was it: (less than one year ago, 1 year to less than 2 years ago, 2 years to less than 3 years ago, 3 or more years ago)?

Universe Respondents who answered SMKE_05D = (1, 7 or 8) or SMKE_01A = (7 or 8) and SMKE_202 = (2 or 3) or SMKE_01A = (1, 7 or 8) and SMKE_202 = (7 or 8) or SMKE_01A = 8 and SMKE_01B = 8

Note

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
LESS THAN ONE YEAR AGO	1	124	738,300
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	2	59	416,461
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	3	87	415,002
3 OR MORE YEARS AGO	4	991	5,437,860
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,473	20,043,886
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,656
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	SMKEG09C	Length	1	Position	513

Question Name SMK_Q209C

Concept Yrs since stopped smoking daily (former daily smoker) - (G)

Question How many years ago was it?

Universe Respondents who answered SMKE_09A = (4, 7 or 8) or SMKE_05D = (7 or 8) or SMKE_01A = (7 or 8) and SMKE_202 = (2 or 3) or SMKE_01A = (1, 7 or 8) and SMKE_202 = (7 or 8) or SMKE_01A = 8 and SMKE_01B = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
3 TO 5 YEARS	1	140	686,631
6 TO 10 YEARS	2	159	913,774
11 OR MORE YEARS	3	685	3,811,204
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,743	21,613,649
NOT STATED	9	8	29,907
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	SMKE_10	Length	1	Position	514

Question Name SMK_Q210

Concept Quit smoking completely (former daily smoker)

Question Was that when you completely quit smoking?

Universe Respondents who answered SMKE_202 = (3, 7 or 8) and SMKE_05D = (1, 7 or 8) or SMKE_01A = (7 or 8) and SMKE_202 = 3 or SMKE_01A = (1, 7 or 8) and SMKE_202 = (7 or 8) or SMKE_01A = 8 and SMKE_01A = 8

Note This question determines if respondent completely stopped smoking at the same time that stopped smoking daily (see SMKE_09A).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,119	5,955,330
NO	2	29	217,316
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,587	20,882,519
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	SMKE_10A	**Length**	1	**Position**	515

Question Name   SMK_Q210A

Concept   Stopped smoking completely - when (former daily smoker)

Question   When did you stop smoking completely? Was it: (less than one year ago, 1 year to less than 2 years ago, 2 years to less than 3 years ago, or 3 or more years ago)?

Universe   Respondents who answered SMKE_10 = (2, 7 or 8) or (SMKE_01A = (7 or 8) or SMKE_05D = (7 or 8) or SMKE_09A= (7 or 8)) and SMKE_202 = 3 or SMKE_01A = (1, 7 or 8) and SMKE_202 = (7 or 8) or SMKE_01A = 8 and SMKE_01B = 8

Note   Former daily smokers who completely quit smoking later than when they quit daily smoking.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN ONE YEAR AGO	1	9	67,564
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	2	5	32,934
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	3	3	27,058
3 OR MORE YEARS AGO	4	12	89,760
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,706	26,837,849
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	SMKEG10C	**Length**	1	**Position**	516

Question Name   SMK_Q210C

Concept   Number of years since stopped smoking (daily) - (G)

Question   How many years ago was it?

Universe   Respondents who answered SMKE_10A = (4, 7 or 8) or SMKE_10 = (7 or 8) or (SMKE_01A = (7 or 8) or SMKE_05D = (7 or 8) or SMKE_09A = (7 or 8)) and SMKE_202 = 3 or SMKE_01A = (1, 7 or 8) and SMKE_202 = (7 or 8) or SMKE_01A = 8 and SMKE_01B = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
3 TO 5 YEARS	1	7	60,998
6 TO 10 YEARS	2	2	13,542
11 OR MORE YEARS	3	3	15,219
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,723	26,965,405
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	SMKEDSTY	**Length**	2	**Position**	517 - 518

Question Name

Concept   Type of smoker - (D)

Question

Universe   All respondents

Note   Based on SMKE_01A, SMKE_01B, SMKE_202, SMKE_05D. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
DAILY SMOKER	1	871	4,486,312
OCCASIONAL SMOKER (FORMER DAILY SMOKER)	2	114	838,633
ALWAYS AN OCCASIONAL SMOKER	3	74	482,589
FORMER DAILY SMOKER	4	1,148	6,172,646
FORMER OCCASIONAL SMOKER	5	685	4,052,522
NEVER SMOKED	6	1,843	11,022,462
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	SMKEGSTP	**Length**	1	**Position**	519

Question Name

Concept   Number of years since stopping smoking completely - (D, G)

Question

Universe   Respondents with SMKEDSTY = (4 or 5) and who answered SMKE_01A = (1, 7 or 8) or with SMKEDSTY = 99

Note   Based on SMKE_06A, SMKE_06C, SMKE_09A, SMKE_09C, SMKE_10, SMKE_10A, SMKE_10C, SMKEDSTY. Current smokers and respondents who have never smoked a whole cigarette and respondents who did not smoked a total of 100 cigarettes or more lifetime were excluded from the population. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
LESS THAN 1 YEAR	1	106	556,529
1 TO 2 YEARS	2	123	708,972
3 TO 5 YEARS	3	132	651,153
6 TO 10 YEARS	4	162	884,602
11 OR MORE YEARS	5	744	4,095,771
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,460	20,131,836
NOT STATED	9	8	26,302
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	SMKEDYCS	**Length**	3	**Position**	520 - 522	

Question Name

Concept Number of years smoked (current daily smokers) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered SMKE_202 = (1, 7 or 8) or SMKE_01A = 8 and SMKE_01B = 8

Note Based on SMKE_202, SMKE_203, DHHE_AGE. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF YEARS	0 - 73	867	4,459,296
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,864	22,568,853
NOT STATED	999	4	27,017
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	YSMEG1	**Length**	1	**Position**	523

Question Name YSM_Q1

Concept Source of cigarettes - (G)

Question Where do you usually get your cigarettes?

Universe Respondents aged less than 20 who answered SMKE_202 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or (SMKE_01A = 8 and SMKE_01B = 8)

Note The "not stated" category includes people who did the interview by proxy.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
BUY FROM - SMALL GROCERY / CORNER STORE	1	28	134,016
BUY FROM - OTHER THAN SMALL GROCERY	2	21	87,041
OTHER	3	24	97,562
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,661	26,735,553
NOT STATED	9	1	993
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	YSME_2	**Length**	1	**Position**	524
Question Name	YSM_Q2				

Concept Bought cigarettes for self or others

Question In the past 12 months, have you bought cigarettes for yourself or for someone else?

Universe Respondents aged less than 20 who answered YSME_1 = (8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 97 or 98) or SMKE_202 = (7 or 8) or SMKE_01A = 8 and SMKE_01B = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9	44,500
NO	2	15	53,062
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,710	26,956,610
NOT STATED	9	1	993
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	YSME_3	**Length**	1	**Position**	525
Question Name	YSM_Q3				

Concept Age asked when buying cigarettes in store

Question In the past 12 months, have you been asked your age when buying cigarettes in a store?

Universe Respondents aged less than 20 who answered YSME_1 = (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,97 or 98) or YSME_2 = (1, 7 or 8) or SMKE_202 = (7 or 8) or SMKE_01A = 8 and SMKE_01B = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	30	140,244
NO	2	28	125,313
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,676	26,788,615
NOT STATED	9	1	993
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	YSME_4	**Length**	1	**Position**	526
Question Name	YSM_Q4				

Concept   Someone refused to sell cigarettes

Question   In the past 12 months, has anyone in a store refused to sell you cigarettes?

Universe   Respondents aged less than 20 who answered YSME_1 = (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,97 or 98) or YSME_2 = (1, 7 or 8) or SMKE_202 = (7 or 8) or SMKE_01A = 8 and SMKE_01B = 8

Note

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	23	112,680
NO	2	35	152,877
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,676	26,788,615
NOT STATED	9	1	993
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	YSME_5	**Length**	1	**Position**	527
Question Name	YSM_Q5				

Concept   Asked a stranger to buy cigarettes

Question   In the past 12 months, have you asked a stranger to buy you cigarettes?

Universe   Respondents aged less than 20 who answered SMKE_202 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or (SMKE_01A = 8 and SMKE_01B = 8)

Note   The "not stated" category includes people who did the interview by proxy.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	14	68,395
NO	2	59	250,224
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,661	26,735,553
NOT STATED	9	1	993
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	ETSE_10	Length	1	Position	528

Question Name ETS_Q10

Concept Someone smokes inside home

Question Including both household members and regular visitors, does anyone smoke inside your home, every day or almost every day?

Universe Respondents with DHHEDHSZ > 1 or who answered (SMKE_202 = (3, 7 or 8) or (SMKE_01A = 8 and SMKE_01B = 8))

Note Includes cigarettes, cigars and pipes.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	681	4,365,004
NO	2	3,697	21,675,358
NOT APPLICABLE	6	357	1,014,803
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	ETSEG11	Length	1	Position	529

Question Name ETS_Q11

Concept Number of people who smoke inside home - (G)

Question How many people smoke inside your home every day or almost every day?

Universe Respondents who answered ETSE_10 = (1, 7 or 8)

Note Includes household members and regular visitors.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 PERSON	1	398	2,587,167
2 PERSONS	2	220	1,356,082
3 PERSONS	3	46	340,464
4 OR MORE PERSONS	4	17	81,291
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,054	22,690,161
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	ETSE_20	**Length**	1	**Position**	530

Question Name	ETS_Q20
Concept	Exposed to second-hand smoke in private vehicle
Question	In the past month, were you exposed to second-hand smoke, every day or almost every day, in a car or other private vehicle?
Universe	Respondents who answered SMKE_202 = (3, 7 or 8) or (SMKE_01A = 8 and SMKE_01B = 8)
Note	

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	266	1,705,528
NO	2	3,410	19,542,102
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,059	5,807,534
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	ETSE_20B	**Length**	1	**Position**	531

Question Name	ETS_Q20B
Concept	Exposed to second-hand smoke in public places
Question	(In the past month,) were you exposed to second-hand smoke, every day or almost every day, in public places (such as bars, restaurants, shopping malls, arenas, bingo halls, bowling alleys)?
Universe	Respondents who answered SMKE_202 = (3, 7 or 8) or (SMKE_01A = 8 and SMKE_01B = 8)
Note	

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	457	2,483,743
NO	2	3,219	18,763,888
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,059	5,807,534
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	ETSE_5	**Length**	1	**Position**	532

Question Name ETS_Q30

Concept Restrictions against smoking cigarettes in home

Question Are there any restrictions against smoking cigarettes in your home?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,160	18,818,234
NO	2	1,572	8,231,786
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,159
REFUSAL	8	1	2,986
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	ETSE_6A	**Length**	1	**Position**	533

Question Name ETS_Q31

Concept Smoking restrictions - not permitted in home

Question How is smoking restricted in your home? - Smokers are asked to refrain from smoking in the house

Universe Respondents who answered ETSE_5 = (1, 7 or 8) or ETSE_10 = (7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,922	17,183,967
NO	2	237	1,624,586
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,572	8,231,786
DON'T KNOW	7	1	9,681
NOT STATED	9	3	5,145
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	ETSE_6B	**Length**	1	**Position**	534
Question Name	ETS_Q31				

Concept Smoking restrictions - permitted in certain rooms only

Question How is smoking restricted in your home? - Smoking is allowed in certain rooms only

Universe Respondents who answered ETSE_5 = (1, 7 or 8) or ETSE_10 = (7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	165	1,157,257
NO	2	2,994	17,651,296
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,572	8,231,786
DON'T KNOW	7	1	9,681
NOT STATED	9	3	5,145
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	ETSE_6C	**Length**	1	**Position**	535
Question Name	ETS_Q31				

Concept Smoking restrictions - not in presence of young children

Question How is smoking restricted in your home? - Smoking is restricted in the presence of young children

Universe Respondents who answered ETSE_5 = (1, 7 or 8) or ETSE_10 = (7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	52	259,135
NO	2	3,107	18,549,418
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,572	8,231,786
DON'T KNOW	7	1	9,681
NOT STATED	9	3	5,145
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	ETSE_6D	**Length**	1	**Position**	536
Question Name	ETS_Q31				

Concept Smoking restrictions - other

Question How is smoking restricted in your home? - Other restriction

Universe Respondents who answered ETSE_5 = (1, 7 or 8) or ETSE_10 = (7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	42	373,708
NO	2	3,117	18,434,845
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,572	8,231,786
DON'T KNOW	7	1	9,681
NOT STATED	9	3	5,145
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	ALCE_1	**Length**	1	**Position**	537
Question Name	ALC_Q1				

Concept Drank alcohol in past 12 months

Question During the past 12 months, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

Universe All respondents

Note The word drink means: one bottle or can of beer or a glass of draft, one glass of wine or a wine cooler, or one drink or cocktail with 1 and a 1/2 ounces of liquor.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,575	20,742,191
NO	2	1,160	6,312,974
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	ALCE_2	**Length**	2	**Position**	538 **-** 539

Question Name ALC_Q2

Concept Frequency of drinking alcohol

Question During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCE_1 = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	1	857	4,860,023
ONCE A MONTH	2	399	2,383,316
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	3	523	3,204,418
ONCE A WEEK	4	613	3,364,641
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK	5	626	3,979,876
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK	6	210	1,131,852
EVERY DAY	7	345	1,805,927
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,160	6,312,974
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,292
REFUSAL	98	1	9,846
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	ALCE_3	**Length**	2	**Position**	540 - 541

Question Name ALC_Q3

Concept Frequency of having 5 or more drinks

Question How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCE_1 = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEVER	1	2,003	11,227,080
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	2	752	4,644,671
ONCE A MONTH	3	265	1,633,273
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	231	1,464,035
ONCE A WEEK	5	178	1,052,157
MORE THAN ONCE A WEEK	6	141	697,236
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,160	6,312,974
DON'T KNOW	97	3	10,478
REFUSAL	98	2	13,260
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	ALCE_5	**Length**	1	**Position**	542

Question Name ALC_Q5

Concept Drank alcohol in past week

Question Thinking back over the past week, did you have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCE_1 = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,155	12,852,184
NO	2	1,418	7,876,746
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,160	6,312,974
REFUSAL	8	2	13,260
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	ALCE_5A1	**Length**	3	**Position**	543 - 545	
Question Name	ALC_Q5A					

Concept   Number of drinks - Sunday

Question   Starting with yesterday, that is [day name], how many drinks did you have? - Sunday

Universe   Respondents who answered ALCE_5 = (1, 7 or 8) or ALCE_1 = (7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 25	2,148	12,828,523
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,578	14,189,720
DON'T KNOW	997	5	14,632
REFUSAL	998	1	5,588
NOT STATED	999	3	16,703
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	ALCE_5A2	**Length**	3	**Position**	546 - 548	
Question Name	ALC_Q5A					

Concept   Number of drinks - Monday

Question   Starting with yesterday, that is [day name], how many drinks did you have? - Monday

Universe   Respondents who answered ALCE_5 = (1, 7 or 8) or ALCE_1 = (7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 20	2,144	12,803,841
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,578	14,189,720
DON'T KNOW	997	10	44,901
NOT STATED	999	3	16,703
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	ALCE_5A3	**Length**	3	**Position**	549 - 551	
Question Name	ALC_Q5A					

Concept   Number of drinks - Tuesday

Question   Starting with yesterday, that is [day name], how many drinks did you have? - Tuesday

Universe   Respondents who answered ALCE_5 = (1, 7 or 8) or ALCE_1 = (7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 15	2,140	12,743,965
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,578	14,189,720
DON'T KNOW	997	14	104,777
NOT STATED	999	3	16,703
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	ALCE_5A4	**Length**	3	**Position**	552 - 554	
Question Name	ALC_Q5A					

Concept   Number of drinks - Wednesday

Question   Starting with yesterday, that is [day name], how many drinks did you have? - Wednesday

Universe   Respondents who answered ALCE_5 = (1, 7 or 8) or ALCE_1 = (7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 12	2,138	12,731,688
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,578	14,189,720
DON'T KNOW	997	15	111,466
REFUSAL	998	2	9,030
NOT STATED	999	2	13,260
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	ALCE_5A5	**Length**	3	**Position**	555 - 557	
Question Name	ALC_Q5A					

Concept   Number of drinks - Thursday

Question   Starting with yesterday, that is [day name], how many drinks did you have? - Thursday

Universe   Respondents who answered ALCE_5 = (1, 7 or 8) or ALCE_1 = (7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 20	2,136	12,699,549
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,578	14,189,720
DON'T KNOW	997	17	143,606
REFUSAL	998	1	5,588
NOT STATED	999	3	16,703
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	ALCE_5A6	**Length**	3	**Position**	558 - 560	
Question Name	ALC_Q5A					

Concept   Number of drinks - Friday

Question   Starting with yesterday, that is [day name], how many drinks did you have? - Friday

Universe   Respondents who answered ALCE_5 = (1, 7 or 8) or ALCE_1 = (7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 25	2,143	12,792,926
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,578	14,189,720
DON'T KNOW	997	10	50,228
REFUSAL	998	1	5,588
NOT STATED	999	3	16,703
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	ALCE_5A7	**Length**	3	**Position**	561 - 563
Question Name	ALC_Q5A				

Concept Number of drinks - Saturday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is [day name], how many drinks did you have? - Saturday

Universe Respondents who answered ALCE_5 = (1, 7 or 8) or ALCE_1 = (7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 25	2,144	12,816,570
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,578	14,189,720
DON'T KNOW	997	9	26,584
REFUSAL	998	1	5,588
NOT STATED	999	3	16,703
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	ALCE_5B	**Length**	1	**Position**	564
Question Name	ALC_Q5B				

Concept Ever had a drink

Question Have you ever had a drink?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCE_1 = (2, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	651	3,457,351
NO	2	509	2,855,623
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,575	20,742,191
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	ALCE_6	**Length**	1	**Position**	565

Question Name ALC_Q6

Concept Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week

Question Did you ever regularly drink more than 12 drinks a week?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCE_5B = (1, 7 or 8) or ALCE_1 = (7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	138	758,063
NO	2	513	2,699,288
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,084	23,597,814
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	ALCE_7A	**Length**	1	**Position**	566

Question Name ALC_Q7

Concept Reason reduced drinking - dieting

Question Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Dieting

Universe Respondents who answered ALCE_6 = (1, 7 or 8) or ALCE_5B = (7 or 8) or ALCE_1 = (7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4	13,101
NO	2	134	744,962
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,597	26,297,101
Total		4,735	27,055,165

| **Variable Name** | ALCE_7B | **Length** | 1 | **Position** | 567 |

Question Name ALC_Q7

Concept Reason reduced drinking - athletic training

Question Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Athletic training

Universe Respondents who answered ALCE_6 = (1, 7 or 8) or ALCE_5B = (7 or 8) or ALCE_1 = (7 or 8)

Note

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
NO	2	138	758,063
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,597	26,297,101
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

| **Variable Name** | ALCE_7C | **Length** | 1 | **Position** | 568 |

Question Name ALC_Q7

Concept Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy

Question Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Pregnancy

Universe Respondents who answered ALCE_6 = (1, 7 or 8) or ALCE_5B = (7 or 8) or ALCE_1 = (7 or 8)

Note

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	7	22,816
NO	2	131	735,247
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,597	26,297,101
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	ALCE_7D	**Length**	1	**Position**	569
Question Name	ALC_Q7				

Concept   Reason reduced drinking - getting older

Question   Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Getting older

Universe   Respondents who answered ALCE_6 = (1, 7 or 8) or ALCE_5B = (7 or 8) or ALCE_1 = (7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5	17,300
NO	2	133	740,763
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,597	26,297,101
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	ALCE_7E	**Length**	1	**Position**	570
Question Name	ALC_Q7				

Concept   Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much

Question   Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Drinking too much / drinking problem

Universe   Respondents who answered ALCE_6 = (1, 7 or 8) or ALCE_5B = (7 or 8) or ALCE_1 = (7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	51	313,990
NO	2	87	444,074
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,597	26,297,101
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	ALCE_7F	**Length**	1	**Position**	571
Question Name	ALC_Q7				

Concept   Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies

Question   Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected work, studies, employment opportunities

Universe   Respondents who answered ALCE_6 = (1, 7 or 8) or ALCE_5B = (7 or 8) or ALCE_1 = (7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8	21,494
NO	2	130	736,569
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,597	26,297,101
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	ALCE_7G	**Length**	1	**Position**	572
Question Name	ALC_Q7				

Concept   Reason reduced drinking - interfered with life

Question   Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Interfered with family or home life

Universe   Respondents who answered ALCE_6 = (1, 7 or 8) or ALCE_5B = (7 or 8) or ALCE_1 = (7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	21	75,002
NO	2	117	683,061
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,597	26,297,101
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	ALCE_7H	**Length**	1	**Position**	573

Question Name ALC_Q7

Concept Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health

Question Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected physical health

Universe Respondents who answered ALCE_6 = (1, 7 or 8) or ALCE_5B = (7 or 8) or ALCE_1 = (7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	39	146,122
NO	2	99	611,942
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,597	26,297,101
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	ALCE_7I	**Length**	1	**Position**	574

Question Name ALC_Q7

Concept Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships

Question Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected friendships or social relationships

Universe Respondents who answered ALCE_6 = (1, 7 or 8) or ALCE_5B = (7 or 8) or ALCE_1 = (7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	14	53,196
NO	2	124	704,867
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,597	26,297,101
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	ALCE_7J	**Length**	1	**Position**	575

Question Name ALC_Q7

Concept Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position

Question Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected financial position

Universe Respondents who answered ALCE_6 = (1, 7 or 8) or ALCE_5B = (7 or 8) or ALCE_1 = (7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9	20,222
NO	2	129	737,842
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,597	26,297,101
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	ALCE_7K	**Length**	1	**Position**	576

Question Name ALC_Q7

Concept Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness

Question Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected outlook on life, happiness

Universe Respondents who answered ALCE_6 = (1, 7 or 8) or ALCE_5B = (7 or 8) or ALCE_1 = (7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	11	24,383
NO	2	127	733,680
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,597	26,297,101
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	ALCE_7L	**Length**	1	**Position**	577
Question Name	ALC_Q7				

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Influence of family or friends
Universe	Respondents who answered ALCE_6 = (1, 7 or 8) or ALCE_5B = (7 or 8) or ALCE_1 = (7 or 8)
Note	

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	14	72,641
NO	2	124	685,423
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,597	26,297,101
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	ALCE_7M	**Length**	1	**Position**	578
Question Name	ALC_Q7				

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - other
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Other
Universe	Respondents who answered ALCE_6 = (1, 7 or 8) or ALCE_5B = (7 or 8) or ALCE_1 = (7 or 8)
Note	

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	35	157,934
NO	2	103	600,129
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,597	26,297,101
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	ALCE_7N	**Length**	1	**Position**	579
Question Name	ALC_Q7				

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - life change
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Life change
Universe	Respondents who answered ALCE_6 = (1, 7 or 8) or ALCE_5B = (7 or 8) or ALCE_1 = (7 or 8)
Note	

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	18	91,992
NO	2	120	666,072
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,597	26,297,101
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	ALCE_8	**Length**	3	**Position**	580 - 582
Question Name	ALC_Q8				

Concept	Age - started drinking alcoholic beverages
Question	Not counting small sips, how old were you when you started drinking alcoholic beverages?
Universe	Respondents aged less than 20 who answered ALCE_1 = (1, 7 or 8) or ALCE_5B = (1, 7 or 8)
Note	Drinking does not include having a few sips of wine for religious purposes.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	7 - 19	354	1,996,329
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,378	25,043,130
DON'T KNOW	997	3	15,705
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	ALCEDTYP	**Length**	1	**Position**	583
Question Name					

Concept	Type of drinker - (D)
Question	
Universe	All respondents
Note	Based on ALCE_2, ALCE_5B. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
REGULAR DRINKER	1	2,716	15,870,030
OCCASIONAL DRINKER	2	857	4,860,023
FORMER DRINKER	3	651	3,457,351
NEVER DRANK	4	509	2,855,623
NOT STATED	9	2	12,138
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	ALCEDDLY	**Length**	3	**Position**	584 - 586
Question Name					

Concept	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)
Question	
Universe	Respondents who answered ALCE_1 = (1, 7 or 8)
Note	Based on ALCEDWKY. Respondents who had not at least one drink in the last 12 months were excluded from the population. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 11	3,541	20,532,423
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,160	6,312,974
NOT STATED	999	34	209,767
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	ALCEDWKY	**Length**	3	**Position**	587 - 589

Question Name

Concept   Number of drinks - past week - (D)

Question

Universe   Respondents who answered ALCE_1 = (1, 7 or 8)

Note   Based on ALCE_1, ALCE_5A1, ALCE_5A2, ALCE_5A3, ALCE_5A4, ALCE_5A5, ALCE_5A6, ALCE_5A7. Respondents who did not have at least one drink in the past 12 months were excluded from the population. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 80	3,541	20,532,423
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,160	6,312,974
NOT STATED	999	34	209,767
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	MEXE_01	**Length**	1	**Position**	590

Question Name   MEX_Q01

Concept   Has given birth in the past 5 years

Question   Have you given birth in the past 5 years?

Universe   Females aged 15 to 55

Note   Does not include stillbirths. Formerly BRFA_01 in cycle 1.1. The "not stated" category includes people who did the interview by proxy.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	293	1,581,527
NO	2	1,075	7,036,496
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,366	18,436,085
NOT STATED	9	1	1,057
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	MEXE_02	**Length**	1	**Position**	591
Question Name	MEX_Q02				

Concept Took folic acid - before last pregnancy

Question Did you take a vitamin supplement containing folic acid before your (last) pregnancy, that is, before you found out that you were pregnant?

Universe Respondents who answered MEXE_01 = (1, 7 or 8)

Note Formerly BRFA_01B in cycle 1.1.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	163	870,627
NO	2	129	709,606
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,441	25,472,581
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,295
NOT STATED	9	1	1,057
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	MEXE_03	**Length**	1	**Position**	592
Question Name	MEX_Q03				

Concept Breastfed or tried to breastfeed last child

Question (For your last baby,) did you breastfeed or try to breastfeed your baby, even if only for a short time?

Universe Respondents who answered MEXE_01 = (1, 7 or 8)

Note Formerly BRFA_02 in cycle 1.1.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	261	1,441,180
NO	2	32	140,347
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,441	25,472,581
NOT STATED	9	1	1,057
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	MEXEG04	**Length**	2	**Position**	593 - 594

Question Name

Concept   Main reason did not breastfeed last child - (G)

Question

Universe   Respondents who answered MEXE_03 = (2, 7 or 8) or MEXE_01 = (7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
BOTTLE FEEDING EASIER	1	3	4,772
FORMULA AS GOOD AS BREAST MILK	2	1	1,996
BREASTFEEDING IS UNAPPEALING /DISGUSTING	3	3	19,002
C-SECTION, MEDICAL CONDITION, ETC.	6	5	21,126
WANTED TO DRINK ALCOHOL OR SMOKE	7	2	16,506
OTHER	8	18	76,946
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,702	26,913,761
NOT STATED	99	1	1,057
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	MEXE_05	**Length**	1	**Position**	595

Question Name   MEX_Q05

Concept   Still breastfeeding last child

Question   Are you still breastfeeding?

Universe   Respondents who answered MEXE_03 = (1, 7 or 8) or MEXE_01 = (7 or 8)

Note   Formerly BRFA_03 in cycle 1.1.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	57	360,345
NO	2	204	1,080,835
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,473	25,612,928
NOT STATED	9	1	1,057
Total		4,735	27,055,165

| Variable Name | MEXEG06 | Length | 2 | Position | 596 - 597 |

Question Name MEX_Q06

Concept Duration of breastfeeding last child - (G)

Question How long did you breastfeed (your last baby)?

Universe Respondents who answered MEXE_05 = (2, 7 or 8) or MEXE_03 = (7 or 8) or MEXE_01 = (7 or 8)

Note Due to technical difficulties, the values for this variable do not appear in the sub-sample files.

| Variable Name | MEXE_07 | Length | 2 | Position | 598 - 599 |

Question Name MEX_Q07

Concept Age of last baby - other foods added

Question How old was your (last) baby when you first added any other liquids (e.g., milk, formula, water, teas, herbal mixtures) or solid foods to the baby's feeds?

Universe Respondents who answered MEXE_03 = (1, 7 or 8) or MEXE_01 = (7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN 1 WEEK	1	25	120,823
1 TO 2 WEEKS	2	28	156,371
3 TO 4 WEEKS	3	17	72,207
5 TO 8 WEEKS	4	18	88,636
9 TO LESS THAN 12 WEEKS	5	6	56,938
3 MONTHS (12 TO LESS THAN 16 WEEKS)	6	34	171,142
4 MONTHS (16 TO LESS THAN 20 WEEKS)	7	39	242,240
5 MONTHS (20 TO LESS THAN 24 WEEKS)	8	22	100,567
6 MONTHS (24 TO LESS THAN 28 WEEKS)	9	32	169,522
7 TO 9 MONTHS	10	15	112,227
10 TO 12 MONTHS	11	6	40,084
MORE THAN 1 YEAR	12	1	2,328
HAVE NOT ADDED LIQUIDS/SOLIDS	13	16	97,163
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,473	25,612,928
DON'T KNOW	97	2	10,935
NOT STATED	99	1	1,057
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	MEXE_08	Length	2	Position	600 - 601

Question Name MEX_Q08

Concept Main reason - other foods added

Question What is the main reason that you first added other liquids or solid foods?

Universe Respondents who answered MEXE_07 < 13 or MEXE_07 = (97 or 98) or MEXE_06 = (97 or 98) or MEXE_05 = (7 or 8) or MEXE_03 = (7 or 8) or MEXE_01 = (7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NOT ENOUGH BREAST MILK	1	55	296,556
BABY WAS READY FOR SOLID FOOD	2	95	515,349
INCONVENIENCE/FATIGUE DUE BREASTFEEDING	3	13	101,214
DIFFICULTY WITH BF TECHNIQUES	4	13	64,722
MEDICAL CONDITION - MOTHER	5	6	34,214
MEDICAL CONDITION - BABY	6	4	25,311
ADVICE OF DOCTOR/HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	7	14	77,028
RETURN TO WORK / SCHOOL	8	11	56,201
ADVICE OF PARTNER/FAMILY/FRIENDS	9	3	25,163
FORMULA EQUALLY HEALTHY FOR BABY	10	4	18,146
OTHER	13	25	119,179
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,489	25,710,090
NOT STATED	99	3	11,992
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	MEXE_09	**Length**	1	**Position**	602	
Question Name	MEX_Q09					

Concept Gave vitamin D - when breast milk only

Question During the time when your (last) baby was only fed breast milk, did you give the baby a vitamin supplement containing Vitamin D?

Universe Respondents who answered MEXE_07 = (2 to 13) or MEXE_07 = (97 or 98) or MEXE_06 = (97 or 98) or MEXE_05 = (7 or 8) or MEXE_03 = (7 or 8) or MEXE_01 = (7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	130	789,390
NO	2	103	515,381
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,498	25,733,751
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,652
NOT STATED	9	3	11,992
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	MEXE_10	Length	2	Position	603 - 604
Question Name	MEX_Q10				

Concept	Main reason why stopped breastfeeding
Question	What is the main reason that you stopped breastfeeding?
Universe	Respondents who answered MEXE_05 = (2, 7 or 8) or MEXE_03 = (7 or 8) or MEXE_01 (7 or 8)
Note	Formerly BRFA_05 in cycle 1.1.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NOT ENOUGH BREAST MILK	1	42	206,321
BABY WAS READY FOR SOLID FOOD	2	26	115,447
INCONVENIENCE/FATIGUE DUE BREASTFEEDING	3	22	132,236
DIFFICULTY WITH BF TECHNIQUES	4	21	99,170
MEDICAL CONDITION - MOTHER	5	11	57,942
MEDICAL CONDITION - BABY	6	1	18,360
PLANNED TO STOP AT THIS TIME	7	19	119,058
CHILD WEANED HIM/HERSELF	8	13	83,010
ADVICE OF DOCTOR/HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	9	1	1,699
RETURN TO WORK / SCHOOL	10	27	125,743
FORMULA EQUALLY HEALTHY FOR BABY	12	2	11,903
OTHER	15	17	99,012
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,530	25,973,273
NOT STATED	99	3	11,992
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	MEXE_20	**Length**	1	**Position**	605
Question Name	MEX_Q20				

Concept   Type of smoker - last pregnancy

Question   During your last pregnancy, did you smoke daily, occasionally or not at all?

Universe   Respondents who answered MEXE_01 = (1, 7 or 8) and (SMKE_202 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or SMKE_01A = (1, 7 or 8) or SMKE_01B = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	29	119,422
OCCASIONALLY	2	22	96,550
NOT AT ALL	3	126	718,028
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,557	26,120,108
NOT STATED	9	1	1,057
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	MEXEG21	**Length**	2	**Position**	606 - 607

Question Name   MEX_Q21

Concept   No. of cigarettes daily - last pregnancy (daily smoker) -(G)

Question   How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?

Universe   Respondents who answered MEXE_20 = (1, 7 or 8) or MEXE_01 = (1, 7 or 8) and [SMKE_202 = (3, 7 or 8) and (SMKE_01A = (2, 7 or 8) and SMKE_01B = (7 or 8) or SMKE_01A = (7 or 8) and SMKE_01B = (2, 7 or 8)) or SMKE_01A = 8 and SMKE_01B = 8] or MEXE_01 = (7 or 8) and (SMKE_202 = (1 or 2) or SMKE_01A = 1 or SMKE_01B = 1)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 CIGARETTE	1	1	10,885
2 CIGARETTES	2	2	9,799
3 CIGARETTES	3	3	16,055
5 CIGARETTES	5	3	4,494
6 TO 10 CIGARETTES	6	11	41,354
11 TO 15 CIGARETTES	7	6	20,688
16 OR MORE CIGARETTES	8	2	14,186
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,705	26,934,686
NOT STATED	99	2	3,019
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	MEXEG22	**Length**	2	**Position**	608 - 609

Question Name MEX_Q22

Concept No. of cig. daily - last pregnancy (occasional smoker) - (G)

Question On the days that you smoked, how many cigarettes did you usually smoke?

Universe Respondents who answered MEXE_20 = (2, 7 or 8) or MEXE_01 = (1, 7 or 8) and [SMKE_202 = (3, 7 or 8) and (SMKE_01A = (2, 7 or 8) and SMKE_01B = (7 or 8) or SMKE_01A = (7 or 8) and SMKE_01B = (2, 7 or 8)) or SMKE_01A = 8 and SMKE_01B = 8] or MEXE_01 = (7 or 8) and (SMKE_202 = (1 or 2) or SMKE_01A = 1 or SMKE_01B = 1)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 CIGARETTE	1	6	21,073
2 CIGARETTES	2	6	12,635
3 CIGARETTES	3	4	23,428
4 CIGARETTES	4	1	13,058
5 CIGARETTES	5	4	23,885
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,712	26,957,558
NOT STATED	99	2	3,528
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	MEXE_23	**Length**	1	**Position**	610
Question Name	MEX_Q23				

Concept	Smoked while breastfeeding last baby (occasional smoker)
Question	When you were breastfeeding (your last baby), did you smoke daily, occasionally or not at all?
Universe	Respondents who answered (MEXE_03 = (1, 7 or 8) or MEXE_01 = (7 or 8)) and (SMKE_202 = (3, 7 or 8) and (SMKE_01A = (2, 7 or 8) and SMKE_01B = (7 or 8) or SMKE_01A = (7 or 8) and SMKE_01B = (2, 7 or 8)) or SMKE_01A = 8 and SMKE_01B = 8 or SMKE_202 = (1 or 2) or SMKE_01A =1 or SMKE_01B = 1)
Note	

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	22	92,168
OCCASIONALLY	2	14	37,690
NOT AT ALL	3	117	702,885
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,580	26,220,027
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,338
NOT STATED	9	1	1,057
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	MEXEG24	**Length**	2	**Position**	611 - 612

Question Name	MEX_Q24

Concept No. of cig. daily - while breastfeeding (daily smoker) - (G)

Question How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?

Universe Respondents who answered MEXE_23 = (1, 7 or 8) or (MEXE_03 = (1, 7 or 8) or MEXE_01 = (7 or 8)) and [SMKE_202 = (3, 7 or 8) and (SMKE_01A = (2, 7 or 8) and SMKE_01B = (7 or 8) or SMKE_01A = (7 or 8) and SMKE_01B = (2, 7 or 8)) or SMKE_01A = 8 and SMKE_01B = 8] or (MEXE_20 = (7 or 8) or MEXE_03 = (7 or 8) or MEXE_01 = (7 or 8)) and (SMKE_202 = (1 or 2) or SMKE_01A = 1 or SMKE_01B = 1)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
2 CIGARETTES	2	1	4,521
3 CIGARETTES	3	2	9,529
4 CIGARETTES	4	1	1,322
5 CIGARETTES	5	3	4,659
6 TO 10 CIGARETTES	6	10	62,234
11 TO 15 CIGARETTES	7	2	3,318
16 OR MORE CIGARETTES	8	3	6,584
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,711	26,960,602
NOT STATED	99	2	2,395
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	MEXEG25	**Length**	2	**Position**	613 - 614

Question Name MEX_Q25

Concept No. of cig. daily - while breastfeeding (occ. smoker) - (G)

Question On the days that you smoked, how many cigarettes did you usually smoke?

Universe Respondents who answered MEXE_23 = (2, 7 or 8) or (MEXE_03 = (1, 7 or 8) or MEXE_01 = (7 or 8)) and [SMKE_202 = (3, 7 or 8) and (SMKE_01A = (2, 7 or 8) and SMKE_01B = (7 or 8) or SMKE_01A = (7 or 8) and SMKE_01B = (2, 7 or 8)) or SMKE_01A = 8 and SMKE_01B = 8] or (MEXE_20 = (7 or 8) or MEXE_03 = (7 or 8) or MEXE_01 = (7 or 8)) and (SMKE_202 = (1 or 2) or SMKE_01A = 1 or SMKE_01B = 1)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 CIGARETTE	1	4	12,373
2 CIGARETTES	2	6	9,989
3 CIGARETTES	3	1	3,066
4 CIGARETTES	4	2	9,791
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,719	27,015,080
NOT STATED	99	3	4,867
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	MEXE_26	**Length**	1	**Position**	615

Question Name MEX_Q26

Concept Second-hand smoke - during or after last pregnancy

Question Did anyone regularly smoke in your presence during or after the pregnancy (about 6 months after)?

Universe Respondents who answered MEXE_01 = (1, 7 or 8)

Note Formerly BRFA_14 in cycle 1.1.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	51	274,722
NO	2	242	1,306,805
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,441	25,472,581
NOT STATED	9	1	1,057
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	MEXE_30	**Length**	1	**Position**	616
Question Name	MEX_Q30				

Concept   Drank alcohol - last pregnancy

Question   Did you drink any alcohol during your last pregnancy?

Universe   Respondents who answered MEXE_01 = (1, 7 or 8) and (ALCE_1 = (1, 7 or 8) or ALCE_5B = (1, 7 or 8))

Note   Formerly BRFA_20 in cycle 1.1.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	42	227,907
NO	2	232	1,163,827
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,460	25,662,374
NOT STATED	9	1	1,057
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	MEXE_31	**Length**	2	**Position**	617 - 618
Question Name	MEX_Q31				

Concept   Frequency of drinking - last pregnancy

Question   How often did you drink?

Universe   Respondents who answered MEXE_30 = (1, 7 or 8) or MEXE_01 = (1, 7 or 8) and (ALCE_1 = (7 or 8) or ALCE_5B = (7 or 8)) or MEXE_01 = (7 or 8) and (ALCE_1 = 1 or ALCE_5B = 1)

Note   Formerly BRFA_21 in cycle 1.1.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	1	25	131,809
ONCE A MONTH	2	7	39,259
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	3	1	1,670
ONCE A WEEK	4	6	33,241
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK	5	2	19,619
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK	6	1	2,310
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,692	26,826,201
NOT STATED	99	1	1,057
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	MEXE_32	Length	1	Position	619
Question Name	MEX_Q32				

Concept   Drank alcohol - while breastfeeding last baby

Question   Did you drink any alcohol while you were breastfeeding (your last baby)?

Universe   Respondents who answered (MEXE_03 = (1, 7 or 8) or MEXE_01 = (7 or 8)) and (ALCE_1 = (1, or 8) or ALCE_5B = (1, 7 or 8)

Note   Formerly BRFA_22 in cycle 1.1.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	50	267,336
NO	2	193	985,835
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,491	25,800,937
NOT STATED	9	1	1,057
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	MEXE_33	Length	2	Position	620 - 621
Question Name	MEX_Q33				

Concept   Frequency of drinking - while breastfeeding last baby

Question   How often did you drink?

Universe   Respondents who answered MEXE_32 = (1, 7 or 8) or MEXE_03 = 1 and MEXE_30 = (7 or 8) or (MEXE_03 = (1, 7 or 8) or MEXE_01 = (7 or 8)) and (ALCE_1 = (7 or 8) or ALCE_5B = (7 or 8)) or (MEXE_03 = (7 or 8) or MEXE_01 = (7 or 8)) and (ALCE_1 = 1 or ALCE_5D =1)

Note   Formerly BRFA_23 in cycle 1.1.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	1	25	141,518
ONCE A MONTH	2	5	12,472
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	3	6	36,531
ONCE A WEEK	4	10	46,536
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK	5	4	30,279
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,684	26,786,772
NOT STATED	99	1	1,057
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	MEXEDEBF	**Length**	2	**Position**	622 - 623	
Question Name						
Concept	Duration of exclusive breastfeeding - (D)					
Question						
Universe	Respondents who answered MEXE_03 = (2, 7 or 8) or MEXE_05 = (2, 7 or 8) or MEXE_07 < 13 or MEXE_07 = (97 or 98) or MEXE_01 = (7 or 8)					
Note	Based on MEXE_03, MEXE_06, MEXE_07. Respondents who had not given birth in the past 5 years or who were less than 15 years old or more than 55 years old are excluded from the population. Since the variable is used to measure only the final duration of exclusive breastfeeding, mothers who still breastfeed and who have not yet added any other liquid or solid foods to the baby's feeds are also excluded. See documentation on derived variables.					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DID NOT BREASTFEED HER LAST BABY	0	32	140,347
LESS THAN 1 WEEK	1	25	120,823
1 WEEK TO LESS THAN 5 WEEKS	2	45	228,577
5 WEEKS TO LESS THAN 12 WEEKS	3	24	145,574
12 WEEKS TO LESS THAN 20 WEEKS	4	73	413,382
20 WEEKS TO LESS THAN 28 WEEKS	5	54	270,089
28 WEEKS TO 1 YEAR	6	21	152,310
MORE THAN 1 YEAR	7	1	2,328
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,457	25,569,743
NOT STATED	99	3	11,992
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	MEXEFEB4	Length	1	Position	624
Question Name					

Concept	Exclusive breastfeeding for at least 4 months - (F)
Question	
Universe	Respondents who answered MEXE_03 = (2, 7 or 8) or MEXE_05 = (2, 7 or 8) or MEXE_07 < 13 or MEXE_07 = (97 or 98) or MEXE_01 = (7 or 8)
Note	Based on MEXE_03, MEXE_06, MEXE_07. Respondents who had not given birth in the past 5 years or who were less than 15 years old or more than 55 years old are excluded from the population. Since the variable is used to measure only the final duration of exclusive breastfeeding, mothers who still breastfeed and who have not yet added any other liquid or solid foods to the baby's feeds are also excluded. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	115	666,966
NO	2	160	806,464
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,457	25,569,743
NOT STATED	9	3	11,992
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	REPE_1	Length	1	Position	625
Question Name	REP_Q1				

Concept	Repetitive strain injury
Question	In the past 12 months, did you have any injuries due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit your normal activities?
Universe	All respondents
Note	Repetitive strain injuries mean injuries caused by overuse or by repeating the same movement frequently.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	452	2,500,073
NO	2	4,281	24,549,569
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,523
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	REPEG3	**Length**	2	**Position**	626 - 627	
Question Name	REP_Q3					

Concept Repetitive strain - body part affected - (G)

Question Thinking about the most serious repetitive strain, what part of the body was affected?

Universe Respondents who answered REPE_1 = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NECK	1	27	171,675
SHOULDER, UPPER ARM	2	72	318,431
ELBOW, LOWER ARM	3	77	498,122
WRIST, HAND	4	115	576,700
KNEE, LOWER LEG	5	39	200,403
ANKLE, FOOT	6	35	199,334
UPPER BACK OR UPPER SPINE	7	17	115,303
LOWER BACK OR LOWER SPINE	8	54	342,125
OTHER	9	16	77,981
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,281	24,549,569
NOT STATED	99	2	5,523
Total		4,735	27,055,165

| **Variable Name** | REPE_4A | **Length** | 1 | **Position** | 628 |

Question Name REP_Q4

Concept Repetitive strain - sports or physical exercise

Question What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Sports or physical exercise (including school activities)

Universe Respondents who answered REPE_1 = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	101	652,212
NO	2	349	1,843,691
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,281	24,549,569
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,170
NOT STATED	9	2	5,523
Total		4,735	27,055,165

| **Variable Name** | REPE_4B | **Length** | 1 | **Position** | 629 |

Question Name REP_Q4

Concept Repetitive strain - leisure or hobby

Question What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Leisure or hobby (include volunteering)

Universe Respondents who answered REPE_1 = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	34	191,397
NO	2	416	2,304,506
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,281	24,549,569
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,170
NOT STATED	9	2	5,523
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	REPE_4C	**Length**	1	**Position**	630
Question Name	REP_Q4				

Concept Repetitive strain - working at a job or business

Question What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Working at a job or business (exclude travel to or from work)

Universe Respondents who answered REPE_1 = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	218	1,175,099
NO	2	232	1,320,803
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,281	24,549,569
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,170
NOT STATED	9	2	5,523
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	REPE_4G	**Length**	1	**Position**	631
Question Name	REP_Q4				

Concept Repetitive strain - travel to or from work

Question What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Travel to or from work

Universe Respondents who answered REPE_1 = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8	73,861
NO	2	442	2,422,042
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,281	24,549,569
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,170
NOT STATED	9	2	5,523
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	REPE_4D	**Length**	1	**Position**	632
Question Name	REP_Q4				

Concept   Repetitive strain - chores, unpaid work, education

Question   What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Household chores, other unpaid work or education

Universe   Respondents who answered REPE_1 = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	62	311,044
NO	2	388	2,184,859
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,281	24,549,569
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,170
NOT STATED	9	2	5,523
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	REPE_4E	**Length**	1	**Position**	633
Question Name	REP_Q4				

Concept   Repetitive strain - sleeping, eating, personal care

Question   What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Sleeping, eating, personal care

Universe   Respondents who answered REPE_1 = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	5	62,491
NO	2	445	2,433,412
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,281	24,549,569
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,170
NOT STATED	9	2	5,523
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	REPE_4F	**Length**	1	**Position**	634
Question Name	REP_Q4				

Concept   Repetitive strain - other

Question   What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Other

Universe   Respondents who answered REPE_1 = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	42	185,178
NO	2	408	2,310,725
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,281	24,549,569
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,170
NOT STATED	9	2	5,523
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	INJE_01	**Length**	1	**Position**	635
Question Name	INJ_Q01				

Concept   Injured in past 12 months

Question   (Not counting repetitive strain injuries,) in the past 12 months, were you injured?

Universe   All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	661	3,668,440
NO	2	4,074	23,386,725
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	INJEG02	**Length**	1	**Position**	636	

Question Name	INJ_Q02
Concept	Number of injuries in past 12 months - (G)
Question	How many times were you injured?
Universe	Respondents who answered INJE_01 = (1, 7 or 8)
Note	

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ONE INJURY	1	522	2,887,468
TWO INJURIES	2	92	466,103
THREE TO FIVE INJURIES	3	37	257,588
SIX OR MORE INJURIES	4	9	43,027
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,074	23,386,725
NOT STATED	9	1	14,254
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	INJEG05	**Length**	2	**Position**	637 - 638
Question Name	INJ_Q05				

Concept   Most serious injury - type - (G)

Question   What type of injury did you have? For example, a broken bone or burn.

Universe   Respondents who answered INJE_01 = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MULTIPLE INJURIES	1	16	57,085
BROKEN OR FRACTURED BONES	2	136	723,105
BURN, SCALD, CHEMICAL BURN	3	12	56,963
DISLOCATION	4	21	107,954
SPRAIN OR STRAIN	5	245	1,381,607
CUT, PUNCTURE, ANIMAL OR HUMAN BITE	6	87	466,113
SCRAPE, BRUISE, BLISTER	7	53	301,130
CONCUSSION OR INTERNAL INJURY	8	12	68,740
OTHER	9	78	491,488
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,074	23,386,725
NOT STATED	99	1	14,254
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	INJEG06	**Length**	2	**Position**	639 - 640
Question Name	INJ_Q06				

Concept   Most serious injury - body part affected - (G)

Question   What part of the body was injured?

Universe   Respondents who answered INJE_05 = (1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 11, 97 or 98) or INJE_01 = (7 or 8) or INJE_02 = (97 or 98)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MULTIPLE SITES	1	14	40,158
EYES / HEAD / NECK	2	46	279,179
SHOULDER, UPPER ARM	3	47	320,629
ELBOW, LOWER ARM	4	26	120,281
WRIST OR HAND	5	148	763,375
HIP OR THIGH	6	25	87,845
KNEE, LOWER LEG	7	89	542,177
ANKLE, FOOT	8	137	789,594
UPPER OR LOWER BACK/UPPER OR LOWER SPINE	9	78	425,292
CHEST OR ABDOMEN OR PELVIS	10	32	183,230
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,092	23,489,149
NOT STATED	99	1	14,254
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	INJEG08	Length	2	Position	641 - 642

Question Name INJ_Q08

Concept Most serious injury - place of occurrence - (G)

Question Where did the injury happen ?

Universe Respondents who answered INJE_01 = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
IN A HOME OR ITS SURROUNDING AREA	1	256	1,456,202
RESIDENTIAL/SCHOOL/COLL./UNIV./OTHER INS	2	29	191,934
SPORTS OR ATHLETICS AREA/OF SCHOOL/UNIV.	3	44	302,315
OTHER SPORT OR ATHLETICS(EXCL. SCHOOL)	4	84	440,414
STREET, HIGHWAY, SIDEWALK	5	90	429,926
COMMERCIAL AREA	6	33	150,377
INDUSTRIAL/CONSTRUCTION AREA OR FARM	7	48	225,387
OTHER	8	74	451,986
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,074	23,386,725
NOT STATED	99	3	19,900
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	INJEG09	**Length**	2	**Position**	643 - 644
Question Name	INJ_Q09				

Concept Most serious injury - activity when injured - (G)

Question What type of activity were you doing when you were injured?

Universe Respondents who answered INJE_01 = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SPORTS OR PHYSICAL EXERCISE	1	179	973,292
LEISURE OR HOBBY	2	99	573,076
WORKING AT A JOB OR A BUSINESS	3	100	521,273
TRAVEL TO AND FROM WORK	4	30	203,372
HOUSEHOLD CHORES, OTHER UNPAID WORK	5	126	745,062
OTHER	6	123	631,106
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,074	23,386,725
NOT STATED	99	4	21,259
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	INJE_10	**Length**	1	**Position**	645
Question Name	INJ_Q10				

Concept Most serious injury - result of a fall

Question Was the injury the result of a fall?

Universe Respondents who answered INJE_01 = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	261	1,353,282
NO	2	398	2,298,770
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,074	23,386,725
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,134
NOT STATED	9	1	14,254
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	INJEG11	**Length**	1	**Position**	646

Question Name INJ_Q11

Concept Most serious injury - how fell - (G)

Question How did you fall?

Universe Respondents who answered INJE_10 = (1, 7 or 8) or INJE_01 = (7 or 8) or INJE_02 = (97 or 98)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WHILE SKATING, SKIING, SNOWBOARDING, ETC	1	34	217,432
GOING UP/DOWN STAIRS/STEPS, FURN. E POS.	2	43	236,371
SLIP, TRIP, STUMBLE ON ICE OR SNOW	3	43	190,658
SLIP, TRIP, STUMBLE ON ANY OTHER SURFACE	4	99	444,108
OTHER	5	42	264,714
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,472	25,685,495
NOT STATED	9	2	16,388
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	INJE_13	**Length**	1	**Position**	647

Question Name INJ_Q13

Concept Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours

Question Did you receive any medical attention for the injury from a health professional in the 48 hours following the injury?

Universe Respondents who answered INJE_01 = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	430	2,311,491
NO	2	229	1,341,087
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,074	23,386,725
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,608
NOT STATED	9	1	14,254
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	INJE_14A	**Length**	1	**Position**	648

Question Name INJ_Q14

Concept Most serious injury - treated in doctor's office

Question Where did you receive treatment? - Doctor's office

Universe Respondents who answered INJE_13 = (1, 7 or 8) or INJE_01 = (7 or 8) or INJE_02 = (97 or 98)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	75	473,782
NO	2	355	1,837,710
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,303	24,727,812
NOT STATED	9	2	15,862
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	INJE_14B	**Length**	1	**Position**	649

Question Name INJ_Q14

Concept Most serious injury - treated in hospital emergency room

Question Where did you receive treatment? - Hospital emergency room

Universe Respondents who answered INJE_13 = (1, 7 or 8) or INJE_01 = (7 or 8) or INJE_02 = (97 or 98)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	258	1,274,300
NO	2	172	1,037,191
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,303	24,727,812
NOT STATED	9	2	15,862
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	INJEG14C	**Length**	1	**Position**	650
Question Name					

Concept Most serious injury - treated in clinic - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered INJE_13 = (1, 7 or 8) or INJE_01 = (7 or 8) or INJE_02 = (97 or 98)

Note Based on INJE_14C, INJE_14D, INJE_14E, INJE_14F. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	93	543,045
NO	2	337	1,768,446
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,303	24,727,812
NOT STATED	9	2	15,862
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	INJEG14G	**Length**	1	**Position**	651
Question Name					

Concept Most serious injury - treated at work/school/home - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered INJE_13 = (1, 7 or 8) or INJE_01 = (7 or 8) or INJE_02 = (97 or 98)

Note Based on INJE_14G, INJE_14H, INJE_14I. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	5	28,595
NO	2	425	2,282,896
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,303	24,727,812
NOT STATED	9	2	15,862
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	INJEG14J	Length	1	Position	652

Question Name

Concept — Most serious injury - treated by telephone/other place - (G)

Question

Universe — Respondents who answered INJE_13 = (1, 7 or 8) or INJE_01 = (7 or 8) or INJE_02 = (97 or 98)

Note — Based on INJE_14J, INJE_14K. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	14	67,707
NO	2	416	2,243,784
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,303	24,727,812
NOT STATED	9	2	15,862
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	INJE_15	Length	1	Position	653

Question Name — INJ_Q15

Concept — Most serious injury - admitted to hospital

Question — Were you admitted to a hospital overnight?

Universe — Respondents who answered INJE_13 = (1, 7 or 8) or INJE_01 = (7 or 8) or INJE_02 = (97 or 98)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	30	135,605
NO	2	400	2,175,886
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,303	24,727,812
NOT STATED	9	2	15,862
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	INJE_16	**Length**	1	**Position**	654
Question Name	INJ_Q16				

Concept	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities
Question	Did you have any other injuries in the past 12 months that were treated by a health professional, but did not limit your normal activities?
Universe	All respondents
Note	

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	207	1,233,153
NO	2	4,527	25,807,758
NOT STATED	9	1	14,254
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	INJEG17	**Length**	1	**Position**	655
Question Name	INJ_Q17				

Concept	Other injuries - number - (G)
Question	How many injuries?
Universe	Respondents who answered INJE_16 = (1, 7 or 8) or INJE_01 = (7 or 8) or INJE_02 = (97 or 98)
Note	

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
ONE INJURY	1	167	1,013,473
TWO TO FIVE INJURIES	2	31	179,110
SIX OR MORE INJURIES	3	9	40,570
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,527	25,807,758
NOT STATED	9	1	14,254
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	INJEGCAU	Length	2	Position	656 - 657	

Question Name

Concept   Cause of injury - (D, G)

Question

Universe   Respondents who answered INJE_01 = (1, 7 or 8)

Note   Based on INJE_10, INJE_12. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FALL	1	261	1,353,282
TRANSPORTATION ACCIDENT	2	27	116,895
ACCIDENTALLY BUMPED, PUSHED, BITTEN, ETC	3	46	231,836
ACCIDENTALLY STRUCK, CRUSHED BY OBJECT	4	55	277,439
ACCIDENTALLY CONTACT-SHARP OBJECT, ETC.	5	58	329,967
OVEREXERTION OR STRENUOUS MOVEMENT	6	110	703,415
OTHER	7	101	628,220
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,074	23,386,725
NOT STATED	99	3	27,386
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	INJEDSTT	Length	1	Position	658

Question Name

Concept   Injury Status - (D)

Question

Universe   All respondents

Note   Based on INJE_01, INJE_16. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO INJURIES	0	3,909	22,429,745
ACTIVITY-LIMITING INJURY ONLY	1	618	3,378,012
NON-ACTIVITY-LIMITING INJURY ONLY	2	165	956,979
LIMITING AND NON-LIMITING INJURIES	3	42	276,174
NOT STATED	9	1	14,254
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	SXBE_1	**Length**	1	**Position**	659	
Question Name	SXB_Q01					
Concept	Ever had sexual intercourse					
Question	Have you ever had sexual intercourse?					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 49					
Note	The "not stated" category includes people who did the interview by proxy.					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,121	13,593,398
NO	2	321	2,212,674
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,248	10,930,937
DON'T KNOW	7	6	33,277
REFUSAL	8	39	284,879
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	SXBE_3	**Length**	1	**Position**	660	
Question Name	SXB_Q03					
Concept	Had sexual intercourse - past 12 months					
Question	In the past 12 months, have you had sexual intercourse?					
Universe	Respondents who answered SXBE_1 = (1, 7 or 8) or SXBE_2 = (997 or 998)					
Note						

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,902	12,237,898
NO	2	179	1,031,363
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,569	13,143,611
REFUSAL	8	1	3,892
NOT STATED	9	84	638,401
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	SXBE_07	**Length**	1	**Position**	661
Question Name	SXB_Q07				

Concept Ever diagnosed with STD

Question Have you ever been diagnosed with a sexually transmitted disease?

Universe Respondents who answered SXBE_1 = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	191	1,056,807
NO	2	1,889	12,204,307
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,569	13,143,611
REFUSAL	8	1	8,147
NOT STATED	9	85	642,293
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	SXBE_7A	**Length**	1	**Position**	662
Question Name	SXB_Q08				

Concept Condom use - last time

Question Did you use a condom the last time you had sexual intercourse?

Universe Respondents who answered (SXBE_3 = (1, 7 or 8) or SXBE_2 = (997 or 998) or SXBE_1 = (7 or 8)) excluding those with DHHE_MS = (1 or 2) who answered SXBE_4 = 1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	423	2,037,874
NO	2	375	1,982,560
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,851	22,389,975
REFUSAL	8	1	2,463
NOT STATED	9	85	642,293
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	SXBE_09	**Length**	1	**Position**	663
Question Name	SXB_Q09				

Concept   Important to avoid getting pregnant

Question   It is important to me to avoid getting pregnant right now.

Universe   Females aged 24 or less who answered (SXBE_3 = (1, 7 or 8) or SXBE_2 = (997 or 998) or SXBE_1 = (7 or 8)) and (MAME_037 = (2, 7 or 8) or MAME_030 = (7 or 8))

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	160	841,912
AGREE	2	24	132,319
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	14	61,612
DISAGREE	4	6	31,133
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	2	9,967
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,523	25,952,275
DON'T KNOW	7	1	805
NOT STATED	9	5	25,142
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name   SXBE_10   **Length**   2   **Position**   664 - 665

Question Name   SXB_Q10

Concept   Important to avoid getting partner pregnant

Question   It is important to me to avoid getting my partner pregnant right now.

Universe   Males aged 24 or less who answered SXBE_3 = (1, 7 or 8) or SXBE_2 = (997 or 998) or SXBE_1 = (7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	128	876,954
AGREE	2	25	142,573
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	6	35,747
DISAGREE	4	1	7,773
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	5	38,465
DOESN'T HAVE A PARTNER RIGHT NOW	6	10	39,706
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,550	25,850,048
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,203
NOT STATED	99	9	62,696
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name   SXBE_11   **Length**   1   **Position**   666

Question Name   SXB_Q11

Concept   Usually use birth control - past 12 months

Question   In the past 12 months, did you and your partner usually use birth control?

Universe   Respondents aged 24 or less who answered SXBE_3 = (1, 7 or 8) or SXBE_2 = (997 or 998) or SXBE_1 = (7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	343	2,073,962
NO	2	44	156,702
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,332	24,730,558
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,106
NOT STATED	9	14	87,837
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	SXBE_12A	**Length**	1	**Position**	667
Question Name	SXB_Q12				

Concept Usual birth control method - condom

Question What kind of birth control did you and your partner usually use? - Condom (male or female condom)

Universe Respondents aged 24 or less who answered SXBE_11 = (1, 7 or 8) or SXBE_09 = 8 or SXBE_10 = 98 or SXBE_4 = 8 or SXBE_3 = (7 or 8) or SXBE_2 = (997 or 998) or SXBE_1 = (7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	204	1,205,567
NO	2	139	868,395
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,376	24,887,260
NOT STATED	9	16	93,943
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	SXBE_12B	**Length**	1	**Position**	668
Question Name	SXB_Q12				

Concept Usual birth control method - Birth control pill

Question What kind of birth control did you and your partner usually use? - Birth control pill

Universe Respondents aged 24 or less who answered SXBE_11 = (1, 7 or 8) or SXBE_09 = 8 or SXBE_10 = 98 or SXBE_4 = 8 or SXBE_3 = (7 or 8) or SXBE_2 = (997 or 998) or SXBE_1 = (7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	223	1,324,908
NO	2	120	749,055
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,376	24,887,260
NOT STATED	9	16	93,943
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	SXBE_12C	**Length**	1	**Position**	669

Question Name   SXB_Q12

Concept   Usual birth control method - diaphragm

Question   What kind of birth control did you and your partner usually use? - Diaphragm

Universe   Respondents aged 24 or less who answered SXBE_11 = (1, 7 or 8) or SXBE_09 = 8 or SXBE_10 = 98 or SXBE_4 = 8 or SXBE_3 = (7 or 8) or SXBE_2 = (997 or 998) or SXBE_1 = (7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3	31,843
NO	2	340	2,042,119
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,376	24,887,260
NOT STATED	9	16	93,943
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	SXBE_12D	**Length**	1	**Position**	670

Question Name   SXB_Q12

Concept   Usual birth control method - spermicide

Question   What kind of birth control did you and your partner usually use? - Spermicide (e.g., foam, jelly, film)

Universe   Respondents aged 24 or less who answered SXBE_11 = (1, 7 or 8) or SXBE_09 = 8 or SXBE_10 = 98 or SXBE_4 = 8 or SXBE_3 = (7 or 8) or SXBE_2 = (997 or 998) or SXBE_1 = (7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	1,775
NO	2	342	2,072,187
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,376	24,887,260
NOT STATED	9	16	93,943
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	SXBE_12F	**Length**	1	**Position**	671
Question Name	SXB_Q12				

Concept   Usual birth control method - birth control injection

Question   What kind of birth control did you and your partner usually use? - Birth control injection (Deprovera)

Universe   Respondents aged 24 or less who answered SXBE_11 = (1, 7 or 8) or SXBE_09 = 8 or SXBE_10 = 98 or SXBE_4 = 8 or SXBE_3 = (7 or 8) or SXBE_2 = (997 or 998) or SXBE_1 = (7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	18	104,051
NO	2	325	1,969,911
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,376	24,887,260
NOT STATED	9	16	93,943
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	SXBE_12E	**Length**	1	**Position**	672
Question Name	SXB_Q12				

Concept   Usual birth control method - other

Question   What kind of birth control did you and your partner usually use? - Other

Universe   Respondents aged 24 or less who answered SXBE_11 = (1, 7 or 8) or SXBE_09 = 8 or SXBE_10 = 98 or SXBE_4 = 8 or SXBE_3 = (7 or 8) or SXBE_2 = (997 or 998) or SXBE_1 = (7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	13	62,971
NO	2	330	2,010,992
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,376	24,887,260
NOT STATED	9	16	93,943
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	SXBE_13A	Length	1	Position	673

Question Name SXB_Q13

Concept Birth control method used last time - condom

Question What kind of birth control did you and your partner use the last time you had sex? - Condom (male of female condom)

Universe Respondents aged 24 or less who answered SXBE_11 = (1, 7 or 8) or SXBE_09 = 8 or SXBE_10 = 98 or SXBE_4 = 8 or SXBE_3 = (7 or 8) or SXBE_2 = (997 or 998) or SXBE_1 = (7 or 8) excluding females who answered MAME_037 = 1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	194	1,094,888
NO	2	147	973,268
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,378	24,893,066
NOT STATED	9	16	93,943
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	SXBE_13B	Length	1	Position	674

Question Name SXB_Q13

Concept Birth control method used last time - birth control pill

Question What kind of birth control did you and your partner use the last time you had sex? - Birth control pill

Universe Respondents aged 24 or less who answered SXBE_11 = (1, 7 or 8) or SXBE_09 = 8 or SXBE_10 = 98 or SXBE_4 = 8 or SXBE_3 = (7 or 8) or SXBE_2 = (997 or 998) or SXBE_1 = (7 or 8) excluding females who answered MAME_037 = 1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	199	1,220,321
NO	2	142	847,835
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,378	24,893,066
NOT STATED	9	16	93,943
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	SXBE_13C	**Length**	1	**Position**	675
Question Name	SXB_Q13				

Concept   Birth control method used last time - diaphragm

Question   What kind of birth control did you and your partner use the last time you had sex? - Diaphragm

Universe   Respondents aged 24 or less who answered SXBE_11 = (1, 7 or 8) or SXBE_09 = 8 or SXBE_10 = 98 or SXBE_4 = 8 or SXBE_3 = (7 or 8) or SXBE_2 = (997 or 998) or SXBE_1 = (7 or 8) excluding females who answered MAME_037 = 1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3	31,843
NO	2	338	2,036,312
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,378	24,893,066
NOT STATED	9	16	93,943
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	SXBE_13D	**Length**	1	**Position**	676
Question Name	SXB_Q13				

Concept   Birth control method used last time - spermicide

Question   What kind of birth control did you and your partner use the last time you had sex? - Spermicide (e.g., foam, jelly, film)

Universe   Respondents aged 24 or less who answered SXBE_11 = (1, 7 or 8) or SXBE_09 = 8 or SXBE_10 = 98 or SXBE_4 = 8 or SXBE_3 = (7 or 8) or SXBE_2 = (997 or 998) or SXBE_1 = (7 or 8) excluding females who answered MAME_037 = 1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	1,775
NO	2	340	2,066,381
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,378	24,893,066
NOT STATED	9	16	93,943
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	SXBE_13E	**Length**	1	**Position**	677
Question Name	SXB_Q13				

Concept   Birth control method used last time - other

Question   What kind of birth control did you and your partner use the last time you had sex? - Other

Universe   Respondents aged 24 or less who answered SXBE_11 = (1, 7 or 8) or SXBE_09 = 8 or SXBE_10 = 98 or SXBE_4 = 8 or SXBE_3 = (7 or 8) or SXBE_2 = (997 or 998) or SXBE_1 = (7 or 8) excluding females who answered MAME_037 = 1

Note

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	15	97,999
NO	2	326	1,970,156
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,378	24,893,066
NOT STATED	9	16	93,943
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	SXBE_13F	**Length**	1	**Position**	678
Question Name	SXB_Q13				

Concept   Birth cntrl. method used last time - birth control injection

Question   What kind of birth control did you and your partner use the last time you had sex? - Birth control injection (Deprovera)

Universe   Respondents aged 24 or less who answered SXBE_11 = (1, 7 or 8) or SXBE_09 = 8 or SXBE_10 = 98 or SXBE_4 = 8 or SXBE_3 = (7 or 8) or SXBE_2 = (997 or 998) or SXBE_1 = (7 or 8) excluding females who answered MAME_037 = 1

Note

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	10	75,848
NO	2	331	1,992,308
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,378	24,893,066
NOT STATED	9	16	93,943
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	SXBE_13G	**Length**	1	**Position**	679
Question Name	SXB_Q13				

Concept Method used last time - nothing

Question What kind of birth control did you and your partner use the last time you had sex? - nothing

Universe Respondents aged 24 or less who answered SXBE_11 = (1, 7 or 8) or SXBE_09 = 8 or SXBE_10 = 98 or SXBE_4 = 8 or SXBE_3 = (7 or 8) or SXBE_2 = (997 or 998) or SXBE_1 = (7 or 8) excluding females who answered MAME_037 = 1

Note

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	7	27,299
NO	2	334	2,040,857
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,378	24,893,066
NOT STATED	9	16	93,943
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	LBSEDHPW	**Length**	3	**Position**	680 **-** 682
Question Name					

Concept Total usual hours worked - current jobs - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LBSE_01 = (1, 7 or 8) or LBSE_02 = (1, 7 or 8)

Note Based on LBSE_42, LBSE_53. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
NUMBER OF HOURS WORKED PER WEEK	1 - 110	2,543	16,636,084
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,183	10,388,215
NOT STATED	999	9	30,866
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	LBSEDPFT	**Length**	1	**Position**	683
Question Name					

Concept Current - full-time / part-time status - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LBSE_01 = (1, 7 or 8) or LBSE_02 = (1, 7 or 8)

Note Based on LBSEDHPW. Usual hours currently worked. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
FULL-TIME	1	2,088	13,662,371
PART-TIME	2	455	2,973,713
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,183	10,388,215
NOT STATED	9	9	30,866
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	LBSEDWSS	**Length**	1	**Position**	684
Question Name					

Concept Working status last week - 4 groups - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75

Note Based on LBSE_01, LBSE_02. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
HAD A JOB - AT WORK LAST WEEK	1	2,343	15,422,327
HAD A JOB - ABSENT FROM WORK LAST WEEK	2	207	1,240,338
DID NOT HAVE A JOB LAST WEEK	3	1,382	7,061,600
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	4	87	387,194
NOT APPLICABLE	6	714	2,939,420
NOT STATED	9	2	4,285
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	SDCE_8	**Length**	1	**Position**	685	
Question Name	EDU_Q05					

Concept Current student

Question Are you currently attending a school, college or university?

Universe Respondents aged 14 or older

Note For educational attainment variables, see EDUE_01 - EDUEDR10.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	556	3,674,313
NO	2	3,922	22,110,662
NOT APPLICABLE	6	253	1,254,842
DON'T KNOW	7	3	10,775
REFUSAL	8	1	4,572
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	SDCE_9	**Length**	1	**Position**	686	
Question Name	EDU_Q06					

Concept Full-time student or part-time student

Question Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?

Universe Respondents who answered SDCE_8 =(1, 7 or 8)

Note For educational attainment variables, see EDUE_01 - EDUEDR10.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FULL-TIME	1	423	2,765,293
PART-TIME	2	120	844,478
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,175	23,365,505
DON'T KNOW	7	13	64,542
NOT STATED	9	4	15,347
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	SDCEGCBG	**Length**	1	**Position**	687
Question Name					
Concept	Country of birth - Canada/other - (G)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on SDCECCB. See documentation on derived variables.				

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
CANADA	1	3,831	20,662,565
OTHER	2	773	5,553,251
NOT STATED	9	131	839,348
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	SDCEFIMM	**Length**	1	**Position**	688
Question Name					
Concept	Immigrant - (F)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on SDCE_3. See documentation on derived variables.				

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	860	6,142,339
NO	2	3,860	20,835,036
NOT STATED	9	15	77,790
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	SDCEGRES	**Length**	1	**Position**	689
Question Name					

Concept Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D, G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered SDCE_2 = (2, 7 or 8) or SDCE_1 = (97 or 98)

Note Based on SDCE_3 and ADME_YOI. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
0 TO 9 YEARS	1	187	1,704,579
10 OR MORE YEARS	2	673	4,437,760
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,860	20,835,036
NOT STATED	9	15	77,790
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	SDCEGCGT	**Length**	1	**Position**	690
Question Name					

Concept Cultural or racial origin - (D, G)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on SDCE_7A, SDCE_7B, SDCE_7C, SDCE_7D, SDCE_7E, SDCE_7F, SDCE_7G, SDCE_7H, SDCE_7I, SDCE_7J, SDCE_7K, SDCE_7L, SDCE_7M, SDCE_43A, SDCE_43B, SDCE_43C, SDCE_43D, SDCE_43E, SDCE_43F, SDCE_43G, SDCE_43H, SDCE_43I, SDCE_43J, SDCE_43K, SDCE_43L, SDCE_43M. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
WHITE	1	4,063	22,035,156
VISIBLE MINORITY	2	663	4,989,730
NOT STATED	9	9	30,279
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	SDCEGLNG	**Length**	1	**Position**	691

Question Name

Concept Languages - can converse - (D, G)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on SDCE_5A, SDCE_5B, SDCE_5C, SDCE_5D, SDCE_5E, SDCE_5F, SDCE_5G, SDCE_5H, SDCE_5I, SDCE_5J, SDCE_5K, SDCE_5L, SDCE_5M, SDCE_5N, SDCE_5O, SDCE_5P, SDCE_5Q, SDCE_5R, SDCE_5S, SDCE_5T, SDCE_5U, SDCE_5V, SDCE_5W. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
ENGLISH (WITH OR WITHOUT OTHER)	1	3,054	17,617,951
FRENCH (WITH OR WITHOUT OTHER)	2	672	3,450,851
ENGLISH AND FRENCH (WITH OR W/O OTHER)	3	955	5,640,110
NEITHER ENGLISH NOR FRENCH (OTHER)	4	48	324,617
NOT STATED	9	6	21,636
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	EDUEDH04	**Length**	1	**Position**	692

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education – household, 4 levels - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on EDUEDR04 for each member of the household. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	661	2,840,046
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	518	2,369,991
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	323	1,692,507
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	3,103	19,375,969
NOT STATED	9	130	776,652
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	EDUEDR04	**Length**	1	**Position**	693
Question Name					

Concept	Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)
Question	
Universe	All respondents
Note	Based on EDUE_1, EDUE_2, EDUE_3, EDUE_4. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	1,348	6,715,484
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	675	3,854,979
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	432	2,649,423
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	2,274	13,816,029
NOT STATED	9	6	19,250
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	DHHEGHSZ	**Length**	1	**Position**	694
Question Name					

Concept	Household size - (D, G)
Question	
Universe	All respondents
Note	Based on household roster, SAMPLEID, PERSONID. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
1 PERSON	1	1,262	3,441,515
2 PERSONS	2	1,688	8,756,981
3 PERSONS	3	686	5,198,323
4 PERSONS	4	724	5,806,252
5 OR MORE PERSONS	5	374	3,849,002
NOT STATED	9	1	3,092
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	DHHEGL12	**Length**	1	**Position**	695
Question Name					

Concept	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household -(D,G)
Question	
Universe	All respondents
Note	Based on SAMPLEID, PERSONID, DHHE_AGE. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE	0	3,706	20,315,604
1 OR MORE	1	1,029	6,739,561
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	DHHEGLE5	**Length**	1	**Position**	696
Question Name					

Concept	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D, G)
Question	
Universe	All respondents
Note	Based on SAMPLEID, PERSONID, DHHE_AGE. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE	0	4,172	23,583,234
1 OR MORE	1	563	3,471,930
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	DHHEG611	**Length**	1	**Position**	697	
Question Name						
Concept	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D, G)					
Question						
Universe	All respondents					
Note	Based on SAMPLEID, PERSONID,DHHE_AGE. See documentation on derived variables.					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE	0	4,063	22,480,646
1 OR MORE	1	672	4,574,519
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	DHHEGLVG	**Length**	2	**Position**	698 **-** 699	
Question Name						
Concept	Living arrangement of selected respondent - (D, G)					
Question						
Universe	All respondents					
Note	Based on relationship matrix, DHHEDHSZ. See documentation on derived variables.					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING ALONE	1	1,262	3,441,515
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	181	1,275,507
LIVING WITH SPOUSE / PARTNER	3	1,331	6,961,512
PARENT LIVING W/SPOUSE/PARTN., CHILDREN	4	829	7,477,038
SINGLE PARENT LIVING WITH CHILDREN	5	169	887,309
CHILD LIVING W/ONE PARENT W/WO SIBLINGS	6	208	1,075,544
CHILD LIVING W/TWO PARENTS W/WO SIBLINGS	7	527	3,657,150
OTHER	8	195	2,000,344
NOT STATED	99	33	279,246
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	DHHE_OWN	Length	1	Position	700
Question Name	TN_Q01/DWL_Q03				

Concept Dwelling - owned by a member of household

Question Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household?

Universe Respondents with DHHEDDWE <> 7 (not living in institution)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,365	20,384,225
NO	2	1,364	6,603,341
DON'T KNOW	7	1	7,200
REFUSAL	8	4	58,035
NOT STATED	9	1	2,364
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	DHHEGBED	Length	1	Position	701
Question Name	BD_Q01/DWL_Q02				

Concept Dwelling - number of bedrooms - (G)

Question How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO BEDROOMS	0	52	190,422
1 BEDROOM	1	519	2,063,217
2 BEDROOMS	2	1,167	5,401,879
3 BEDROOMS	3	1,942	11,806,763
4 OR MORE BEDROOMS	4	1,041	7,512,656
NOT STATED	9	14	80,228
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	INCEG2	**Length**	1	**Position**	702

Question Name INC_Q2

Concept Total household income - main source - (G)

Question What was the main source of income?

Universe All respondents

Note In processing, if respondent reported only one source of income in INCE_1A through INCE_1N, the variable INCE_2 is given its value. The value 14 (none) is created during processing.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EMPLOYMENT INCOME	1	3,172	20,449,539
EI / WORK COMP. / WELFARE	2	198	756,307
SENIOR'S BENEFITS	3	1,063	4,074,707
OTHER	4	205	1,101,955
NOT STATED	9	97	672,657
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	INCEGHH	**Length**	1	**Position**	703

Question Name

Concept Total household income from all sources - (D, G)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INCE_3A, INCE_3B, INCE_3C, INCE_3D, INCE_3E, INCE_3F, INCE_3G. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO INCOME AND LESS THAN $15,000	1	426	1,577,483
$15,000 TO $29,999	2	799	3,591,652
$30,000 TO $49,999	3	962	5,076,295
$50,000 TO $79,999	4	1,088	6,642,784
$80,000 OR MORE	5	1,078	7,837,428
NOT STATED	9	382	2,329,522
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	INCEGPER	**Length**	2	**Position**	704 **-** 705
Question Name					

Concept	Total personal income from all sources - (D, G)
Question	
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over
Note	Based on INCE_4A, INCE_4C, INCE_4D, INCE_4F, INCE_4G. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO INCOME	1	238	1,583,727
LESS THAN $15,000	2	1,078	5,781,284
$15,000 TO $29,999	3	1,081	5,688,860
$30,000 TO $49,999	4	940	5,431,372
$50,000 TO $79,999	5	599	3,921,820
$80,000 OR MORE	6	205	1,365,061
NOT APPLICABLE	96	253	1,254,842
NOT STATED	99	341	2,028,198
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	INCEDRCA	Length	2	Position	706 - 707	

Question Name

Concept Household income distribution - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents with GEOE_PRV < 60

Note Based on INCEDADR. See document on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DECILE 1	1	565	2,977,352
DECILE 2	2	531	2,628,563
DECILE 3	3	460	2,513,793
DECILE 4	4	433	2,394,864
DECILE 5	5	415	2,410,094
DECILE 6	6	458	2,565,936
DECILE 7	7	376	2,262,938
DECILE 8	8	392	2,589,409
DECILE 9	9	362	2,270,060
DECILE 10	10	361	2,112,633
NOT STATED	99	382	2,329,522
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	INCEDRPR	**Length**	2	**Position**	708 **-** 709

Question Name

Concept Household income distribution - provincial level - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents with GEOE_PRV < 60

Note Based on INCEDADR, GEOE_PRV. See document on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DECILE 1	1	573	2,896,082
DECILE 2	2	528	2,788,682
DECILE 3	3	471	2,554,169
DECILE 4	4	418	2,378,984
DECILE 5	5	426	2,295,523
DECILE 6	6	419	2,584,913
DECILE 7	7	381	2,123,875
DECILE 8	8	396	2,601,611
DECILE 9	9	364	2,220,211
DECILE 10	10	377	2,281,593
NOT STATED	99	382	2,329,522
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	INCEDRRS	**Length**	2	**Position**	710 - 711
Question Name					

Concept	Household income distribution - health region level - (D)
Question	
Universe	Respondents with GEOE_PRV < 60
Note	Based on INCEDADR, GEOEDHR4. See document on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DECILE 1	1	598	2,996,087
DECILE 2	2	544	2,721,375
DECILE 3	3	454	2,457,056
DECILE 4	4	445	2,322,172
DECILE 5	5	419	2,511,652
DECILE 6	6	410	2,428,786
DECILE 7	7	404	2,518,486
DECILE 8	8	350	2,172,468
DECILE 9	9	387	2,464,011
DECILE 10	10	342	2,133,550
NOT STATED	99	382	2,329,522
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	MHWZGHTM	**Length**	5.3	**Position**	712 - 716
Question Name					

Concept	Height (metres) / measured - (D, G)
Question	
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
Note	Based on MHWZ_N6. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HEIGHT (METRES)	1.321 - 1.990	4,735	27,055,165
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	MHWZGWTK	**Length**	6.2	**Position**	717 **-** 722
Question Name					

Concept   Weight (kilograms) / measure - (D)

Question

Universe   All respondents

Note   Based on MHWZ_N2A. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
WEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS	29.00 - 144.30	4,647	26,444,868
NOT STATED	999.99	88	610,297
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	MHWZGBMI	**Length**	6.2	**Position**	723 **-** 728
Question Name					

Concept   Body Mass Index (BMI) / measure - (D, G)

Question

Universe   All respondents excluding pregnant women (MAME_037 = 1)

Note   Based on MHWZDHTM, MHWEDWTK. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
BMI - SELF-REPORT	14.00 - 58.00	4,647	26,444,868
NOT STATED	999.99	88	610,297
	Total	4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	MHWZGISW	Length	1	Position	729

Question Name

Concept BMI class. (18 +) / measure - Intern. standard - (D, G)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women (MAME_037 = 1)

Note Based on DHHE_AGE, MHWZDBMI. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNDERWEIGHT	1	83	421,827
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	1,579	9,300,210
OVERWEIGHT	3	1,478	8,355,596
OBESE	4	1,025	5,892,545
NOT APPLICABLE	6	487	2,497,323
NOT STATED	9	83	587,665
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	MHWZDCOL	Length	1	Position	730

Question Name

Concept BMI class. (12 to 17) / measure - Cole system - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 to 17 excluding pregnant women (MAME_037 = 1)

Note Based on MHWZDBMI, DHHE_SEX, DHHE_AGM. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBESE	1	346	1,756,746
OVERWEIGHT	2	91	487,222
OBESE	3	45	230,723
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,248	24,557,842
NOT STATED	9	5	22,632
Total		4,735	27,055,165

Variable Name	WTSE_S2M	**Length**	8.2	**Position**	731 **-** 738
Question Name					
Concept	Weights - Master				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					